

Arno Mittelbach mail@arno-mittelbach.de

https://github.com/arnomi/cryptocode*

August 22, 2023

Abstract

The cryptocode package provides a set of macros to ease the type setting of pseudocode, algorithms and protocols (such as the one below). In addition it comes with a wide range of tools to type set cryptographic papers (hence the name). This includes simple predefined commands for type setting probabilities and "commonly encountered math" as well as for concepts such as a security parameter 1^n or advantage terms $\mathsf{Adv}^{\mathsf{prf}}_{A,\mathsf{PRF}}(n) = \mathsf{negl}(n).$ Furthermore, it includes environments to layout game-based proofs or black-box reductions.

Alice		Bob
$x \leftarrow \mathbb{Z}_q$		
$X \leftarrow g^x$	\mathbb{G},q,g,X	
		$y \leftarrow \mathbb{Z}_q$
	Y	$y \leftarrow \mathbb{Z}_q$ $Y \leftarrow g^y$
		
$k_A \leftarrow Y^x$		$k_B \leftarrow X^y$

 $^{^{*}\}mathrm{If}$ you use cryptocode in your work, consider starring the repository on GitHub and/or rating it on CTAN.

Contents

1	\mathbf{Cry}	ptocode by Example 1
	1.1	Pseudocode
	1.2	Stacking
	1.3	Columns
	1.4	Protocols
	1.5	Game-Based Proofs
	1.6	Black-Box Reductions
2	Not	ation Macros 9
	2.1	Security Parameter
	2.2	Advantage Terms
	2.3	Math Operators
	2.4	Adversaries
	2.5	Landau
	2.6	Probabilities
	2.7	Sets
	2.8	Cryptographic Notions
	2.9	Logic
	2.10	Function Families
	2.11	Machine Model
	2.12	Crypto Primitives
	2.13	Oracles
		Events
	2.15	Complexity
		Asymptotics
		Keys
3	Pset	idocode 18
	3.1	Basics
		3.1.1 Customizing Pseudocode
		3.1.2 Customized Pseudocode Commands
	3.2	<u>Indentation</u>
	3.3	
		Textmode
	3.4	Textmode24Syntax Highlighting25
	3.4	Textmode24Syntax Highlighting253.4.1 Automatic Syntax Highlighting (Experimental)26
		Textmode24Syntax Highlighting253.4.1 Automatic Syntax Highlighting (Experimental)26Line Numbering29
	3.4	Textmode24Syntax Highlighting253.4.1 Automatic Syntax Highlighting (Experimental)26Line Numbering293.5.1 Skipping Line Numbers29
	3.4	Textmode24Syntax Highlighting253.4.1 Automatic Syntax Highlighting (Experimental)26Line Numbering293.5.1 Skipping Line Numbers293.5.2 Manually Inserting Line Numbers30
	3.4	Textmode24Syntax Highlighting253.4.1 Automatic Syntax Highlighting (Experimental)26Line Numbering293.5.1 Skipping Line Numbers29
	3.4	Textmode24Syntax Highlighting253.4.1 Automatic Syntax Highlighting (Experimental)26Line Numbering293.5.1 Skipping Line Numbers293.5.2 Manually Inserting Line Numbers30
	3.4	Textmode24Syntax Highlighting253.4.1 Automatic Syntax Highlighting (Experimental)26Line Numbering293.5.1 Skipping Line Numbers293.5.2 Manually Inserting Line Numbers303.5.3 Start Values30
	3.4	Textmode24Syntax Highlighting253.4.1 Automatic Syntax Highlighting (Experimental)26Line Numbering293.5.1 Skipping Line Numbers293.5.2 Manually Inserting Line Numbers303.5.3 Start Values303.5.4 Separators31
	3.4	Textmode 24 Syntax Highlighting 25 3.4.1 Automatic Syntax Highlighting (Experimental) 26 Line Numbering 29 3.5.1 Skipping Line Numbers 29 3.5.2 Manually Inserting Line Numbers 30 3.5.3 Start Values 30 3.5.4 Separators 31 3.5.5 Style 31
	3.4	Textmode 24 Syntax Highlighting 25 3.4.1 Automatic Syntax Highlighting (Experimental) 26 Line Numbering 29 3.5.1 Skipping Line Numbers 29 3.5.2 Manually Inserting Line Numbers 30 3.5.3 Start Values 30 3.5.4 Separators 31 3.5.5 Style 31 Subprocedures 31
	3.4 3.5 3.6	Textmode 24 Syntax Highlighting 25 3.4.1 Automatic Syntax Highlighting (Experimental) 26 Line Numbering 29 3.5.1 Skipping Line Numbers 29 3.5.2 Manually Inserting Line Numbers 30 3.5.3 Start Values 30 3.5.4 Separators 31 3.5.5 Style 31 Subprocedures 31 3.6.1 Numbering in Subprocedures 32
	3.4 3.5 3.6	Textmode 24 Syntax Highlighting 25 3.4.1 Automatic Syntax Highlighting (Experimental) 26 Line Numbering 29 3.5.1 Skipping Line Numbers 29 3.5.2 Manually Inserting Line Numbers 30 3.5.3 Start Values 30 3.5.4 Separators 31 3.5.5 Style 31 Subprocedures 31 3.6.1 Numbering in Subprocedures 32 Stacking Procedures 32
	3.4 3.5 3.6 3.7	Textmode 24 Syntax Highlighting 25 3.4.1 Automatic Syntax Highlighting (Experimental) 26 Line Numbering 29 3.5.1 Skipping Line Numbers 29 3.5.2 Manually Inserting Line Numbers 30 3.5.3 Start Values 30 3.5.4 Separators 31 3.5.5 Style 31 Subprocedures 31 3.6.1 Numbering in Subprocedures 32 Stacking Procedures 32 3.7.1 Stacking Options 35 Default Arguments 36
	3.4 3.5 3.6 3.7 3.8	Textmode 24 Syntax Highlighting 25 3.4.1 Automatic Syntax Highlighting (Experimental) 26 Line Numbering 29 3.5.1 Skipping Line Numbers 29 3.5.2 Manually Inserting Line Numbers 30 3.5.3 Start Values 30 3.5.4 Separators 31 3.5.5 Style 31 Subprocedures 31 3.6.1 Numbering in Subprocedures 32 Stacking Procedures 32 3.7.1 Stacking Options 35 Default Arguments 36
	3.4 3.5 3.6 3.7 3.8 3.9	Textmode 24 Syntax Highlighting 25 3.4.1 Automatic Syntax Highlighting (Experimental) 26 Line Numbering 29 3.5.1 Skipping Line Numbers 29 3.5.2 Manually Inserting Line Numbers 30 3.5.3 Start Values 30 3.5.4 Separators 31 3.5.5 Style 31 Subprocedures 31 3.6.1 Numbering in Subprocedures 32 Stacking Procedures 32 3.7.1 Stacking Options 35 Default Arguments 36 Divisions and Linebreaks 37

4	Tab	bing Mode 4
	4.1	Tabbing in Detail
		4.1.1 Overriding The Tabbing Character 4
		4.1.2 Custom Line Spacing and Horizontal Rules 4
5	Dro	tocols 4
ð	5.1	Tabbing
	5.2	8
		5.2.1 Multiplayer Protocols
	۳.0	5.2.2 Divisions
	5.3	Line Numbering in Protocols
		5.3.1 Separators
	٠,	5.3.2 Spacing
	5.4	Sub Protocols
	5.5	Compact Presentation of Protocols
6	Gar	ne-Based Proofs 5
	6.1	Basics
		6.1.1 Highlight Changes
		6.1.2 Boxed Games
		6.1.3 Reduction Hints
		6.1.4 Numbering and Names
		6.1.5 Default Name and Argument
		6.1.6 Bi-Directional Games
		6.1.7 Styling Game Procedures
	6.2	Game Descriptions
	0.2	Game Descriptions
7	Bla	ck-Box Reductions 5'
	7.1	Nesting of Boxes
	7.2	Messages and Queries
		7.2.1 Options
		7.2.2 Vdots
		7.2.3 Add Space
		7.2.4 Loops
		7.2.5 Intertext
	7.3	Oracles
	1.0	7.3.1 Communicating with Oracles
	7.4	Challengers
	1.4	
	7 5	
	7.5	
	7.6	Examples
8	Kno	own Issues 79
	8.1	Pseudocode KeepSpacing within Commands
	8.2	AMSFonts
	8.3	Hyperref
	8.4	Cleveref
	8.5	Babel - Spanish
	0.0	Spanner of the state of the sta
9	Imp	elementation 80
	9.1	
		9.1.1 operators
		9.1.2 adversary
		9.1.3 landau
		9.1.4 probability
		9.1.5 sets

	9.1.6		3
	9.1.7	notions	3
	9.1.8	logic	3
	9.1.9	ff (function families)	34
	9.1.10	mm (machine models)	34
	9.1.11	advantage	34
	9.1.12	primitives	34
	9.1.13	oracles	35
	9.1.14	events	35
	9.1.15	complexity	86
	9.1.16	asymptotics	86
			86
	9.1.18	Security parameter	37
9.2			37
9.3			88
	9.3.1	<u>Styles</u>	88
	9.3.2	Order of Growth	88
	9.3.3	<u>Spacing</u>	88
	9.3.4	Keywords and Highlighting	39
	9.3.5		39
9.4	Interna		90
9.5			1
	9.5.1		1
	9.5.2	Misc	1
	9.5.3	Stacking Options	1
	9.5.4		92
9.6	The ps)4
	9.6.1		96
	9.6.2		8
	9.6.3	Helper Variables	0
	9.6.4	The Actual Pseudocode Command	0
9.7	Create	Pseudocode/Procedure Commands)3
9.8	Subpro	ocedures)5
9.9		<mark>cols</mark>	06
9.10		rithin Pseudocode	9
		Box Reductions	9
		Based Proofs	
		Game Descriptions	25
		•	

1 Cryptocode by Example

The cryptocode package provides a set of commands to ease the typesetting of pseudocode, protocols, game-based proofs and black-box reductions. In addition it comes with a large number of predefined commands. In this section we present the various features of cryptocode by giving small examples. But first, let's load the package

```
\usepackage[
        n, % or lambda
        advantage,
        operators,
        sets,
        adversary,
        landau,
        probability,
        notions,
        logic,
        ff,
        mm,
        primitives,
        events,
        complexity,
        oracles,
        asymptotics,
        keys
]{cryptocode}
```

Note that all the options refer to a set of commands. That is, without any options cryptocode will provide the mechanisms for writing pseudocode, protocols, game-based proofs and black-box reductions but not define additional commands, such as \pk or \sk (for typesetting public and private/secret keys) which are part of the keys option. We discuss the various options and associated commands in Section 2.

1.1 Pseudocode

The cryptocode package tries to make writing pseudocode easy and enjoyable. The \pseudocode command takes a single parameter where you can start writing code in mathmode using \\ as line breaks. Following is an IND-CPA game definition using various commands from cryptocode to ease writing keys (\pk,\sk), sampling (\sample), and more:

```
1: b \leftarrow \$ \{0,1\}

2: (\mathsf{pk}, \mathsf{sk}) \leftarrow \$ \mathsf{KGen}(1^n)

3: (\mathsf{state}, m_0, m_1) \leftarrow \$ \mathcal{A}(1^n, \mathsf{pk}, c)

4: c \leftarrow \$ \mathsf{Enc}(\mathsf{pk}, m_b)

5: b' \leftarrow \$ \mathcal{A}(1^n, \mathsf{pk}, c, \mathsf{state})

6: \mathsf{return} \ b = b'
```

```
\pseudocode[linenumbering]{
  b \sample \bin \\
  (\pk,\sk) \sample \kgen (\secparam) \\
  (\state,m_0,m_1) \sample \adv(\secparam, \pk, c) \\
  c \sample \enc(\pk,m_b) \\
  b' \sample \adv(\secparam, \pk, c, \state) \\
  \pcreturn b = b' }
```

In many cases, we want to set pseudocode blocks in-between paragraphs with spacing similar to how we would offset equations. For this, and for laying out multiple code blocks, cryptocode offers "stacking" environments \pchstack and \pcvstack. For typesetting a code block nicely centered and boxed

you could thus use:

As this is a common task, cryptocode offers the \pseudocodeblock command which is a shorthand for the above (without the frame). In case you want to provide different options or a shorter command (say \pcb) you can easily define the command via

```
\createpseudocodeblock{pcb}{center,boxed}{}{}
```

The above could now be written, more succinctly as

```
\pcb[linenumbering]{
    b \sample \bin \\
        (\pk,\sk) \sample \kgen (\secparam) \\
        (\state,m_0,m_1) \sample \adv(\secparam, \pk, c) \\
        c \sample \enc(\pk,m_b) \\
        b' \sample \adv(\secparam, \pk, c, \state) \\
        \pcreturn b = b'
}
```

The pseudocode command (and its block variant) takes a single mandatory argument (the code) plus an optional argument which allows you to specify options in a key=value fashion. In the above example we used the linenumbering option.

It is easy to define a heading for your code. Either specify the header using the option "head" or use the \procedure command (or its block variant \procedureblock) which takes an additional argument to specify the headline.

```
\frac{\text{IND-CPA}_{\mathsf{Enc}}^{\mathcal{A}}(n)}{1: b \leftarrow \$ \{0, 1\}}
2: (\mathsf{pk}, \mathsf{sk}) \leftarrow \$ \mathsf{KGen}(1^n)
3: (\mathsf{state}, m_0, m_1) \leftarrow \$ \mathcal{A}(1^n, \mathsf{pk}, c)
4: c \leftarrow \$ \mathsf{Enc}(\mathsf{pk}, m_b)
5: b' \leftarrow \$ \mathcal{A}(1^n, \mathsf{pk}, c, \mathsf{state})
6: \mathbf{return} \ b = b'
```

```
\procedureblock[linenumbering] {$\indcpa_\enc^\adv(\secpar)$}{
    b \sample \bin \\
    (\pk,\sk) \sample \kgen (\secparam) \\
    (\state,m_0,m_1) \sample \adv(\secparam, \pk, c) \\
    c \sample \enc(\pk,m_b) \\
    b' \sample \adv(\secparam, \pk, c, \state) \\
    \pcreturn b = b' }
```

Similarly to before, we can define a shorthand and boxed variant as

```
\createprocedureblock{procb}{center,boxed}{}{}
```

There is a lot more that we will discuss in detail in Section 3. Here, for example, is the same code with an overlay explanation and a division of the pseudocode.

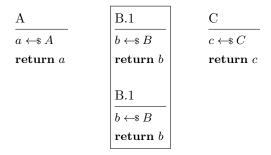
```
 \begin{array}{l} \text{IND-CPA}_{\mathsf{Enc}}^{\mathcal{A}}(n) \\ 1: b \leftarrow \$ \left\{ 0, 1 \right\} \\ 2: (\mathsf{pk}, \mathsf{sk}) \leftarrow \$ \, \mathsf{KGen}(1^n) \\ \\ \dots \quad \text{Setup Completed } \dots \\ 3: (m_0, m_1) \leftarrow \$ \, \mathcal{A}(1^n, \mathsf{pk}, c) \\ 4: c \leftarrow \$ \, \mathsf{Enc}(\mathsf{pk}, m_b) \\ 5: b' \leftarrow \$ \, \mathcal{A}(1^n, \mathsf{pk}, c, \mathsf{state}) \\ 6: \mathbf{return} \, b = b' \\ \end{array}
```

```
\begin{pcimage}
\procedureblock[linenumbering]{\$\indcpa_\enc^\adv(\secpar)\$\}{%
         b \sample \bin \\
         (\pk,\sk) \sample \kgen(\secparam)\pcnode{kgen} \pclb
         \pcintertext[dotted]{Setup Completed}
         (m_0,m_1) \simeq \langle (secparam, pk, c) \rangle
          c \sample \enc(\pk,m_b) \\
          b' \sample \adv(\secparam, \pk, c, \state) \\
          \pcreturn b = b' }
\pcdraw{
  \node[rectangle callout,callout absolute pointer=(kgen),fill=orange]
      at ([shift={(+3,-1)}]kgen) {
                \begin{varwidth}{3cm}
                        $\kgen(\secparam)$ samples a public key $\pk$
                        and a private key $\sk$.
                \end{varwidth}
 };
\end{pcimage}
```

1.2 Stacking

To arrange multiple procedures, cryptocode offers horizontal and vertical stacking environments \pchstack and \pcvstack. In the example below we arrange four code blocks

in three columns equispaced with 1cm distance and stack two procedures in the center column.



```
\begin{pchstack}[center,space=1cm]
        \procedure{A}{
           a \sample A \\
          \pcreturn a
        \begin{pcvstack}[boxed,space=0.5cm]
                \procedure{B.1}{
                b \sample B \\
                \pcreturn b
                \procedure{B.1}{
                b \sample B \\
                \pcreturn b
                }
        \end{pcvstack}
        \procedure{C}{
           c \sample C \\
          \pcreturn c
\end{pchstack}
```

1.3 Columns

The \pseudocode and \procedure commands allow the usage of multiple columns. You switch to a new column by inserting a \>. This is similar to using an align environment and placing a tabbing & character.¹

$$\begin{array}{|c|c|c|} \hline \textbf{First} & \textbf{SecondThird} & \textbf{Fourth} \\ b \leftarrow \$ \left\{0,1\right\} b \leftarrow \$ \left\{0,1\right\} b \leftarrow \$ \left\{0,1\right\} b \leftarrow \$ \left\{0,1\right\} \\ \end{array}$$

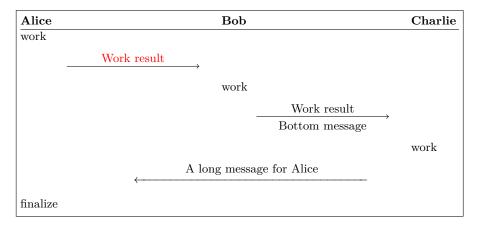
```
\pseudocodeblock{%
  \textbf{First} \> \textbf{Second} \> \textbf{Third} \> \textbf{Fourth}
  \\
  b \sample \bin \> b \sample \bin \> b \sample \bin \> b \sample \bin}
```

 $^{^{1}\}mathrm{In}$ fact, the pseudocode command is based on amsmath's flalign environment.

As you can see the first column is left aligned the second right, the third left and so forth. In order to get only left aligned columns you could thus always skip a column by using \>\> or you can alternatively use \< as a shorthand for \>\>.

1.4 Protocols

Using columns makes it easy to write even complex protocols. Following is a simple three-party protocol.



```
\pseudocodeblock{
  \textbf{Alice} \< \textbf{Bob} \< \< \textbf{Charlie} \\[][\hline]
  \text{work} \< \< \\
  \< \sendmessageright{top=Work result,topstyle=red} \< \< \\
  \< \text{work} \< \\
  \< \\
  \< \\
  \< \\
  \< \\
  \< \\
  \< \\
  \< \\
  \< \\
  \< \\
  \< \\
  \\
  \< \\
  \\
  \\
  \\
  \\
  \\
  \\
  \\
  \\
  \\
  \\
  \\
  \\
  \\
  \\
  \\
  \\
  \\
  \\
  \\
  \\
  \\
  \\
  \\
  \\
  \\
  \\
  \\
  \\
  \\
  \\
  \\
  \\
  \\
  \\
  \\
  \\
  \\
  \\
  \\
  \\
  \\
  \\
  \\
  \\
  \\
  \\
  \\
  \\
  \\
  \\
  \\
  \\
  \\
  \\
  \\
  \\
  \\
  \\
  \\
  \\
  \\
  \\
  \\
  \\
  \\
  \\
  \\
  \\
  \\
  \\
  \\
  \\
  \\
  \\
  \\
  \\
  \\
  \\
  \\
  \\
  \\
  \\
  \\
  \\
  \\
  \\
  \\
  \\
  \\
  \\
  \\
  \\
  \\
  \\
  \\
  \\
  \\
  \\
  \\
  \\
  \\
  \\
  \\
  \\
  \\
  \\
  \\
  \\
  \\
  \\
  \\
  \\
  \\
  \\
  \\
  \\
  \\
  \\
  \\
  \\
  \\
  \\
  \\
  \\
  \\
  \\
  \\
  \\
  \\
  \\
  \\
  \\
  \\
  \\
  \\
  \\
  \\
  \\
  \\
  \\
  \\
  \\
  \\
  \\
  \\
  \\
  \\
  \\
  \\
  \\
  \\
  \\
  \\
  \\
  \\
  \\
  \\
  \\
  \\
  \\
  \\
  \\
  \\
  \\
  \\
  \\
  \\
  \\
  \\
  \\
  \\
  \\
  \\
  \\
  \\
  \\
  \\
  \\
  \\
  \\
  \\
  \\
  \\
  \\
  \\
  \\
  \\
  \\
  \\
  \\
  \\
  \\
  \\
  \\
  \\
  \\
  \\
  \\
  \\
  \\
  \\
  \\
  \\
  \\
  \\
  \\
  \\
  \\
  \\
  \\
  \\
  \\
  \\
  \\
  \\
  \\
  \\
  \\
  \\
  \\
  \\
  \\
  \\
  \\
  \\
  \\
  \\
  \\
  \\
  \\
  \\
  \\
  \\
  \\
  \\
  \\
  \\
  \\
  \\
  \\
  \\
  \\
  \\
  \\
  \\
  \\
  \\
  \\
  \\
  \\
  \\
  \\
  \\
  \\
  \\
  \\
  \\
  \\
  \\
  \\
  \\
  \\
  \\
  \\
  \\
  \\
  \\
  \\
  \\
  \\
  \\
  \\
  \\
  \\
  \\
  \\
  \\
  \\
  \\
  \\
  \\
  \\
  \\
  \\
  \\
  \\
  \\
  \\
  \\
  \\
  \\
  \\
  \\
  \\
  \\
  \\
  \\
  \\
  \\
  \\
  \\
  \\
  \\
  \\
  \\
  \\
  \\
  \\
  \\
  \\
  \\
  \\
  \\
  \\
  \\
  \\
  \\
  \\
  \\
  \\
  \\
  \\
  \\
  \\
  \\
  \\
  \\
  \\
  \\
  \\
  \\
  \\
  \\
  \\
  \\
  \\
  \\
  \\
  \\
  \\
  \\
  \\
  \\
  \\
  \\
  \\
  \\
  \\
  \\
  \\
  \
```

The commands \sendmessageright and \sendmessageleft are very flexible and allow to style the sending of messages in various ways. Also note the \\[][\hline] at the end of the first line. Here the first optional argument allows us to specify the lineheight (similarly to the behavior in an align environment) while the second optional argument allows us to, for example, draw a horizontal line.

In multi-player protocols such as the one above the commands \sendmessagerightx and \sendmessageleftx (note the x at the end) allow to send messages over multiple columns. In the example, as we were using \< the final message thus spans 8 columns.

For basic protocols you might also utilize the \sendmessageright* and \sendmessageleft* commands which simply take a message which is displayed (in math mode) on top.

```
\pseudocodeblock{
   \textbf{ Alice} \< \textbf{ Bob}
  \\[0.1\baselineskip] [\hline]
   \<\\[-0.5\baselineskip]
   x \sample \ZZ_q \< \\
   X \gets g^x \<\< \\
   \< \sendmessageright*{\GG,q,g,X} \< \\
   \<\\ y \sample \ZZ_q \\
   \<\\ Y \gets g^y \\
   \<\\ Y \gets g^y \\
   \<\\ sendmessageleft*{Y} \< \\
   \key_A \gets Y^x \<\\ key_B \gets X^y }</pre>
```

We will discuss protocols in greater detail in Section 5.

1.5 Game-Based Proofs

Cryptocode supports authors in visualizing game-based proofs. It defines an environment gameproof which allows to wrap a number of game procedures displaying helpful information as to what changes from game to game and to what each step is reduced.

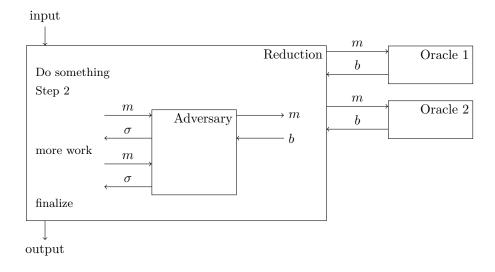
$Game_1(n)$	$Game_2(n)$ $\boxed{Game_3(n)}$	$Game_4(n)$
1: Step 1	Step 1	Step 1
2:	From game 3 on	From game 3 on
3: Step 2	Step 3 is different	Step 3 adapted again

```
\begin{gameproof}
        \begin{pchstack} [center, space=1em]
                \gameprocedure[linenumbering,minlineheight=1.5em]{%
                  \text{Step 1} \\
                  11
                  \text{Step 3}
                 }
                \tbxgameprocedure[minlineheight=1.5em] {%
                   \text{Step 1} \\
                   \pcbox{\text{From game 3 on}} \\
                   \gamechange{\text{Step 3 is different}}
                \gameprocedure[minlineheight=1.5em] {%
                  \text{Step 1} \\
                  \text{From game 3 on}\\
                  \text{\gamechange{Step 3 adapted again}}
        \end{pchstack}
\end{gameproof}
```

Note that we made use of the option "mode=text" in the above example which tells the underlying pseudocode command to not work in math mode but in plain text mode. We will discuss how to visualize game-based proofs in Section 6.

1.6 Black-Box Reductions

Cryptocode provides a strucured syntax to visualize black-box reductions. Basically cryptocode provides an environment to draw boxes that may have oracles and/or challengers and that can be communicated with. Cryptocode makes heavy use of TIKZ (https://www.ctan.org/pkg/pgf) for this, which gives you quite some control over how things should look like. Additionally, as you can specify node names (for example the outer box in the next example is called "A") you can easily extend the pictures by using plain TIKZ commands. Following is an example reduction. We discuss the details in Section 7.



```
\begin{bbrenv}{A}
        \begin{bbrbox} [name=Reduction]
        \pseudocode{
                \text{Do something} \\
                \text{Step 2}
        }
        \begin{bbrenv}{B}
                \begin{bbrbox} [name=Adversary,minheight=2.25cm]
                \end{bbrbox}
                \bbrmsgto{top=$m$}
                \bbrmsgfrom{top=\sigma\}}
                \bbrmsgtxt{\pseudocode{%
                        \text{more work}
                \bbrmsgto{top=$m$}
                \bbrmsgfrom{top=$\sigma$}
                \bbrqryto{side=$m$}
                \bbrqryfrom{side=$b$}
        \end{bbrenv}
        \pseudocode{
                \text{finalize}
        }
        \end{bbrbox}
        \bbrinput{input}
        \bbroutput{output}
        \begin{bbroracle}{OraA}
                \begin{bbrbox}[name=Oracle 1,minheight=1cm]
                \end{bbrbox}
        \end{bbroracle}
        \bbroracleqryto{top=$m$}
        \bbroracleqryfrom{top=$b$}
        \begin{bbroracle}{OraB}
                \begin{bbrbox} [name=Oracle 2,minheight=1cm]
                \end{bbrbox}
        \end{bbroracle}
        \bbroracleqryto{top=$m$}
        \bbroracleqryfrom{top=$b$}
\end{bbrenv}
```

2 Notation Macros

In this section we'll discuss the various commands for notation that can be loaded via package options.

```
\usepackage[
        n, % or lambda
        advantage,
        operators,
        sets,
        adversary,
        landau,
        probability,
        notions,
        logic,
        ff,
        mm,
        primitives,
        events,
        complexity,
        oracles,
        asymptotics,
        keys
        ]{cryptocode}
```

Remark. Note that the available command sets are far from complete and reflect my own work (especially once you get to cryptographic notions and primitives). In case you feel that something should be added feel free to drop me an email, or better yet, open an issue and pull request on github (https://github.com/arnomi/cryptocode).

2.1 Security Parameter

In cryptography we make use of a security parameter which is usually denoted by 1^n or 1^{λ} . The cryptocode package, when loading either option "n" or option "lambda" will define the commands

```
\secpar
\secparam
\SECPAR
```

The first command provides the "letter", i.e., either n or λ , whereas \secparam prints \1^\secpar (i.e., 1^n for option "n"). Finally, \SECPAR yields N_0 (resp. Λ) and is meant to be used in sentences such as, "there exists $N_0 \in \mathbb{N}$ such that for all $n \geq N_0$, ..."

2.2 Advantage Terms

Load the package option "advantage" in order to define the command \advantage used to specify advantage terms such as:

$$\mathsf{Adv}^{\mathrm{prf}}_{\mathcal{A},\mathsf{PRF}}(n)$$

```
\advantage{prf}{\adv,\prf}
```

Specify an optional third parameter to replace the (n).

```
\advantage{prf}{\adv,\prf}[(arg)]
```

In order to redefine the styles in which superscript and subscript are set, or in case you want to replace the term Adv , redefine:

2.3 Math Operators

The "operators" option provides the following list of commands:

Command	Description	Result	Example
\sample	Sampling from a distribution, or	← \$	$b \leftarrow \$ \{0,1\}$
	running a randomized procedure		
\floor{42.5}	Rounding down	$\lfloor 42.5 \rfloor$	
\ceil{41.5}	Rounding up	$\lceil 41.5 \rceil$	
$\Lambda gle\{x,y\}$	Vector product	$\langle x, y \rangle$	
$\abs{\frac{a}{b}}$	Absolute number	$\left \frac{a}{b} \right $	
$\operatorname{norm}\{x\}$	Norm	x	
\concat	Verbose concatenation (I usually		$x \leftarrow a b$
	prefer simply \ \ \ \)		
\emptystring	The empty string	ε	$x \leftarrow \varepsilon$
\argmax	arg max	argmax	$\operatorname{argmax}_{x \in S} f(x)$
\argmin	arg min	$rg \min$	$ \operatorname{argmin}_{x \in S} f(x) $
\pindist	Perfect indistinguishability	<u>P</u>	$X \stackrel{\mathrm{p}}{=} Y$
\sindist	Statistical indistinguishability	$\overset{s}{\approx}$	$X \stackrel{\mathrm{s}}{pprox} Y$
\cindist	Computational indistinguisha-	≎≋	$X \stackrel{c}{\approx} Y$
	bility		

The paired operators \floor, \ceil, \Angle, \norm, and \abs also come in a form for flow text which does not scale the outer delimter. These are \tfloor, \tceil, \tAngle, \tnorm, and \tabs.

Note that $\arg\max$ and $\arg\min$ in block formulas will set their subscripts as limits, i.e.,:

$$\operatorname*{arg\,max}_{x \in S} f(x)$$

2.4 Adversaries

The "adversary" option provides the following list of commands:

Command	Description	Result
\adv	Adversary	\mathcal{A}
\bdv	Adversary	${\cal B}$
\cdv	Adversary	$\mathcal C$
\ddv	Adversary	${\cal D}$
\edv	Adversary	${\cal E}$
\mdv	Adversary	\mathcal{M}
\pdv	Adversary	${\cal P}$
\rdv	Adversary	${\cal R}$
\sdv	Adversary	${\mathcal S}$

The style in which an adversary is rendered is controlled via

```
\renewcommand{\pcadvstyle}[1]{\ensuremath{\mathcal{#1}}}
```

2.5 Landau

The "landau" option provides the following list of commands:

Command	Description	Result
\bigO{n^2}	Big O(micron) notation	$\mathcal{O}(n^2)$
$\mbox{smallO}(n^2)$	small o(micron) notation	$o(n^2)$
$\ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ $	Big Omega notation	$\Omega(n^2)$
$\bigTheta{n^2}$	Big Theta	$\Theta(n^2)$
\orderOf	On the order of	$f(n) \sim g(n)$

2.6 Probabilities

The "probability" option provides commands for writing probabilities. Use

to write basic probabilities, probabilities with explicit probability spaces and conditional probabilities.

$$\begin{split} &\Pr[X=x] \\ &\Pr_{x \leftarrow \$\{0,1\}^n}[X=x] \\ &\Pr[X=x \mid A=b] \\ &\Pr_{x \leftarrow \$\{0,1\}^n}[x=5 \mid A=b] \end{split}$$

You can control the probability symbol (Pr) by redefining

```
\renewcommand{\probname}{Pr}
```

The probability commands have a flowtext version $\t X=X$ or $\t Condprob\{X=x\}\{Y=y\}$ which does not scale the delimiters. In case the probability space is more complex, you can use

```
\label{eq:constraints} $$ \operatorname{probsublong}\{x,y\simeq x+y\}\{z=7\}$
```

which yields

$$\Pr[z=7:x,y \leftarrow \$ \{1,2,3,4,5,6\}, z=x+y].$$

For specifying expectations the following commands are defined

```
\expsub{x,y\sample\set{1,\ldots,6}}{x+y}
\condexp{X+Y}{Y>3}
\condexpsub{x,y\sample\set{1,\ldots,6}}{x+y}{y>3}
```

yielding

$$\begin{split} & \mathbb{E}[X] \\ & \mathbb{E}_{x,y \leftarrow \$\{1,\dots,6\}}[x+y] \\ & \mathbb{E}[X+Y \mid Y>3] \\ & \mathbb{E}_{x,y \leftarrow \$\{1,\dots,6\}}[x+y \mid y>3] \end{split}$$

Again flow text versions such as X are available. To control the expactation symbol (\mathbb{E}) , redefine

```
\verb|\command{\expectationname}{\expectationname}| \\
```

The support Supp(X) of a random variable X can be written as

```
\supp{X}
```

where again the name can be controlled via

```
\renewcommand{\supportname}{Supp}
```

For denoting entropy and min-entropy use

```
\entropy{X}
\minentropy{X}
\condentropy{X}{Y=5}
\condminentropy{X}{Y=5}
\condavgminentropy(X){Y=5}
```

This yields

$$\begin{split} & \operatorname{H}(X) \\ & \operatorname{H}_{\infty}(X) \\ & \operatorname{H}(X \mid Y = 5) \\ & \operatorname{H}_{\infty}(X \mid Y = 5) \\ & \widetilde{\operatorname{H}}_{\infty}(X \mid Y = 5) \end{split}$$

2.7 Sets

The "sets" option provides commands for basic mathematical sets. You can write sets and sequences as

```
\set{1, \ldots, 10}
\sequence{1, \ldots, 10}
```

which are typeset as

$$\{1, \dots, 10\}$$
$$(1, \dots, 10)$$

In addition, the following commands are provided

Command	Description	Result
\bin	The set containing 0 and 1	$\{0,1\}$
\NN	Natural numbers	\mathbb{N}
\ZZ	Integers	$\mathbb Z$
\ QQ	Rational numbers	\mathbb{Q}
\CC	Complex numbers	\mathbb{C}
\RR	Reals	\mathbb{R}
\PP		\mathbb{P}
\FF		\mathbb{F}
\GG		\mathbb{G}

The style in which sets are being set can be adapted by redefining

2.8 Cryptographic Notions

The "notions" option defines the following list of commands:

Command	Description	\mathbf{Result}
\indcpa	IND-CPA security for encryption schemes	IND-CPA
\indcca	IND-CCA security for encryption schemes	IND-CCA
\indccai	IND-CCA1 security for encryption schemes	IND-CCA1
\indccaii	IND-CCA2 security for encryption schemes	IND-CCA2
\ind	IND security	IND
\priv	PRIV security for deterministic public-key encryp-	PRIV
	tion schemes	
\prvcda	PRV-CDA security (for deterministic public-key en-	PRV-CDA
	cryption schemes)	
\prvrcda	PRV\$-CDA security (for deterministic public-key en-	PRV\$-CDA
	cryption schemes)	
\kiae	Key independent authenticated encryption	KIAE
\kdae	Key dependent authenticated encryption	KDAE
\mle	Message locked encryption	MLE
\uce	Universal computational extractors	UCE
\eufcma	Existential unforgeability under chosen message at-	EUF-CMA
	tack	
\eufnacma	Non-adaptive existential unforgeability under chosen	EUF-naCMA
	message attack	
\seufcma	Strong existential unforgeability under chosen mes-	SUF-CMA
	sage attack	
\eufko	Existential unforgeability under key only attack	EUF-KO

The style in which notions are displayed can be controlled via redefining

2.9 Logic

The "logic" option provides the following list of commands:

Command	Description	Result
\AND	Logical AND	AND
\NAND	Logical NAND	NAND
\OR	Logical OR	OR
\NOR	Logical NOR	NOR
\XOR	Logical XOR	XOR
\XNOR	Logical XNOR	XNOR
\notimplies	Negated implication	\Rightarrow
\NOT	not	NOT
\xor	exclusive or	\oplus
\false	false	false
\true	true	true

2.10 Function Families

The "ff" option provides the following list of commands:

Command	Description	Result
\kgen	Key generation	KGen
\pgen	Parameter generation	Pgen
\eval	Evaluation	Eval
\invert	Inversion	Inv
\il	Input length	il
\ol	Output length	ol
\kl	Key length	kl
\nl	Nonce length	nl
\rl	Randomness length	rl

The style in which these are displayed can be controlled via redefining

 $\verb|\command{\pcalgostyle}[1]{\command{\mathsf{\#1}}}|$

2.11 Machine Model

The "mm" option provides the following list of commands:

Command	Description	\mathbf{Result}
\CRKT	A circuit	С
\TM	A Turing machine	M
\PROG	A program	Р
\uTM	A universal Turing machine	UM
\uC	A universal Circuit	UC
\uP	A universal Program	UEval
\tmtime	Time (of a TM)	time
\ppt	Probabilistic polynomial time	PPT

The style in which these are displayed can be controlled via redefining

 $\verb|\command{\pcmachinemodelstyle}[1]{\command{\mathsf{\#1}}}|$

2.12 Crypto Primitives

The "primitives" option provides the following list of commands:

Command	Description	Result
\prover	Proover	Р
\verifier	Verifier	V
\nizk	Non interactive zero knowledge	NIZK
\hash	A hash function	Н
\gash	A hash function	G
\fash	A hash function	F
\pad	A padding function	pad
\enc	Encryption	Enc
\dec	Decryption	Dec
\sig	Signing	Sig
\sign	Signing	Sign
\verify	Verifying	Vf
\owf	One-way function	OWF
\prf	Pseudorandom function	PRF
\prp	Pseudorandom permutation	PRP
\prg	Pseudorandom generator	PRG
\obf	Obfuscation	Ο
\i0	Indistinguishability obfuscation	iO
\diO	Differing inputs obfuscation	diO
\mac	Message authentication	MAC
\puncture	Puncturing	Puncture
\source	A source	S
\predictor	A predictor	Р
\sam	A sampler	Sam
\distinguisher	A distinguisher	Dist
\dist	A distinguisher	D
\simulator	A simulator	Sim
\extractor	An extractor	Ext
\ext	Shorthand for \extractor	Ext

The style in which these are displayed can be controlled via redefining

2.13 Oracles

The "oracles" option provides the following list of commands:

Command	Description	Result
\oracle	Generic oracle	0
\oracle[LoR]	Custom oracle	LoR
\ro	Random oracle	RO
\Oracle{\sign}	Oracle version of procedure	OSign

The style in which these are displayed can be controlled via redefining

 $\verb|\command{\pcoraclestyle}[1]{\command{\mathsf{\#1}}}|$

2.14 Events

The "events" option provides the following list of commands.

Command	Description	Result
\event{E}	Event E	E
\nevent{E}	Negated event ${\sf E}$	Ē
\bad	Bad event	bad
\nbad	Bad event	bad

2.15 Complexity

The "complexity" option provides the following list of commands:

Command	Result
\complclass{myClass}	myClass
\cocomplclass{myClass}	co-myClass
\npol	NP
\conpol	co-NP
\pol	Р
\bpp	BPP
\ppoly	P/poly
\NC{1}	NC^1
\AC{1}	AC^1
\TC{1}	TC^1
\AM	AM
\coAM	co-AM
\PH	PH
\csigma{1}	Σ^p_1
\cpi{1}	Π^p_1
\cosigma{1}	$co extsf{-}\Sigma^p_1$
\copi{1}	со- Π_1^p

The style in which these are displayed can be controlled via redefining

2.16 Asymptotics

The "asymptotics" option provides the following list of commands:

\negl A negligible function $negl(n)$ (n is \secpar) \negl[x] A negligible function $negl(x)$ \negl[] A negligible function $negl$ \poly A polynomial $poly(n)$ (n is \secpar) \poly[x] A polynomial $poly(x)$ \poly[] A polynomial $poly$ \poly $poly$	Command	Description	Result
$\begin{tabular}{lllllllllllllllllllllllllllllllllll$	\negl	A negligible function	$negl(n) \ (n \ is \ \setminus secpar)$
$\begin{array}{lll} \begin{tabular}{lll} $	$\left[x\right]$	A negligible function	negl(x)
$\poly[x]$ A polynomial $poly(x)$ $poly[]$ A polynomial $poly$	$\left[\right]$	A negligible function	negl
\poly[] A polynomial poly	\poly	A polynomial	$poly(n) (n is \scpar)$
<u> </u>	\poly[x]	A polynomial	poly(x)
\nn some polynomial n n	\poly[]	A polynomial	poly
(pp some porynomial p	\pp	some polynomial p	p
\pp[t] some custom polynomial t t	\pp[t]	some custom polynomial t	t
\cc some polynomial c c	\cc	some polynomial c	C
\ee some polynomial e e	\ee	some polynomial e	e
\kk some polynomial k k	\kk	some polynomial k	k
\mm some polynomial m m	\mm	some polynomial m	m
\nn some polynomial n n	\nn	some polynomial ${\sf n}$	n
\qq some polynomial q q	\qq	some polynomial q	q
\rr some polynomial r r	\rr	some polynomial r	r

The style in which these are displayed can be controlled via redefining

 $\verb|\command{\pcpolynomialstyle}[1]{\command{\mathrm{#1}}}|$

2.17 Keys

The "keys" option provides the following list of commands:

Command	Description	Result
pk	public key	pk
vk	verification key	vk
sk	secret key	sk
key	a plain key	k
key[xk]	custom key	xk
hk	hash key	hk
gk	gash key	gk
fk	function key	fk
st	state	st
state	state	state
state{myState}	custom state	state myState

The style in which these are displayed can be controlled via redefining

\renewcommand{\pckeystyle}[1]{\ensuremath{\mathsf{#1}}}

3 Pseudocode

3.1 Basics

The cryptocode package provides the command \pseudocode for typesetting algorithms. Consider the following definition of an IND-CPA game

```
b \leftarrow \$ \{0,1\}
(\mathsf{pk},\mathsf{sk}) \leftarrow \$ \mathsf{KGen}(1^n)
(m_0,m_1) \leftarrow \$ \mathcal{A}(1^n,\mathsf{pk},c)
c \leftarrow \$ \mathsf{Enc}(\mathsf{pk},m_b)
b' \leftarrow \$ \mathcal{A}(1^n,\mathsf{pk},c)
\mathbf{return} \ b = b'
```

which is generated by

```
\begin{pchstack}[center]
\pseudocode{
    b \sample \bin \\
        (\pk,\sk) \sample \kgen (\secparam) \\
        (m_0,m_1) \sample \adv(\secparam, \pk, c) \\
        c \sample \enc(\pk,m_b) \\
        b' \sample \adv(\secparam, \pk, c) \\
        \pcreturn b = b' }
\end{pchstack}
```

First note that \pseudocode on its own does not space itself. For laying out one (or multiple) code blocks cryptocode defines stacking environments such as \pchstack and \pcvstack that we discuss in Section 3.7. Wrapping a single pseudocode in a \pchstack as in the above example generates a nicely offset code block.

As code blocks are most often not used in flow text, cryptocode offers the shorthand \pseudocodeblock which centers and offsets a pseudocode block as above. We thus get the very same by writing

```
\pseudocodeblock{
   b \sample \bin \\
   (\pk,\sk) \sample \kgen (\secparam) \\
   (m_0,m_1) \sample \adv(\secparam, \pk, c) \\
   c \sample \enc(\pk,m_b) \\
   b' \sample \adv(\secparam, \pk, c) \\
   \pcreturn b = b' }
```

We can also define custom block commands, for example, the following defines a command \pcb that offsets and centers code and draws a tight fitting box around the code block:

```
\createpseudocodeblock{pcb}{center,boxed}{}{}{}
```

(We discuss creating custom pseudocode commands in detail in Section 3.1.2). If we now use \pcb as just defined in the above example, we obtain the following nicely spaced and boxed result.

```
b \leftarrow \$ \{0,1\}
(\mathsf{pk},\mathsf{sk}) \leftarrow \$ \mathsf{KGen}(1^n)
(m_0,m_1) \leftarrow \$ \mathcal{A}(1^n,\mathsf{pk},c)
c \leftarrow \$ \mathsf{Enc}(\mathsf{pk},m_b)
b' \leftarrow \$ \mathcal{A}(1^n,\mathsf{pk},c)
\mathbf{return} \ b = b'
```

which is generated as

```
\pcb{
   b \sample \bin \\
   (\pk,\sk) \sample \kgen (\secparam) \\
   (m_0,m_1) \sample \adv(\secparam, \pk, c) \\
   c \sample \enc(\pk,m_b) \\
   b' \sample \adv(\secparam, \pk, c) \\
   \pcreturn b = b' }
```

Remark. In the following we will use this boxed representation for the examples, but use \pseudocodeblock in the corresponding code listings.

As you can see, the pseudocode command provides a math based environment where you can simply start typing your pseudocode separating lines by \\.

3.1.1 Customizing Pseudocode

Besides the mandatory argument the \pseudocode command can take an optional argument which consists of a list of key=value pairs separated by commas.

```
\pseudocode[options]{body}
```

The following parameters are available:

head A header for the code

width An exact width. If no width is specified, cryptocode tries to automatically compute the correct width.

Instart The starting line number when using line numbering.

Instartright The starting line number for right aligned line numbers when using line numbering.

linenumbering Enables line numbering.

skipfirstln Starts line numbering on the second line.

minlineheight Specify a minimum height for each line. Can be globally set by redefining \pcminlineheight.

syntaxhighlight When set to "auto" cryptocode will attempt to automatically hightlight keywords such as "for", "foreach" and "return". Note that this feature should be regarded as experimental. In particular, it is rather slow.

keywords Provide a comma separated list of keywords for automatic syntax highlighting. To customize the behavior of automatic spacing you can provide keywords as

keywordsindent After seeing this keyword all following lines will be indented one extra level.

keywordsunindent After seeing this keyword the current and all following lines will be unindented one extra level.

keywordsuninindent After seeing this keyword the current line will be unindented one level.

addkeywords Provide additional keywords for automatic syntax highlighting.

altkeywords Provide a second list of keywords for automatic syntax highlighting that are highlighted differently.

mode When set to text pseudocode will not start in math mode but in text mode.

space Allows you to enable automatic spacing mode. If set to "keep" the spaces in the input are preserved. If set to "auto" it will try to detect spacing according to keywords such as "if" and "fi".

codesize Allows to specify the fontsize for the pseudocode. Set to \scriptsize for a smaller size.

colspace Allows to insert spacing between columns. In particular this allows to also overlap columns by inserting negative space.

jot Allows to specify extra space between each line. Use jot=1mm.

beginline Allows to specify a macro that is placed at the beginning of each line.

endline Allows to specify a macro that is placed at the end of each line.

xshift Allows horizontal shifting

yshift Allows horizontal shifting

headlinesep Specifies the distance between header and the line. By default set to 0pt which can be globally overwritten by setting length \pcheadlinesep.

bodylinesep Specifies the distance between body and the line. By default set to 0.3\baselineskip which can be globally overwritten by setting length \pcbodylinesep.

colsep Defines the space between columns.

headheight Specifies the height of the header. By default set to 3.25ex which can be globally overwritten by setting length \pcheadheight.

headlinecmd Allows to overwrite which command is used to draw the bar below the headline. Defaults to \hrule.

addtolength Is added to the automatically computed width of the pseudocode (which does not take colsep into account).

valign Controls the vertical alignment of the pseudocode. Pseudocode is wrapped in a minipage environment and valign value is passed as orientation for the minipage. By default valign is set to "t".

nodraft Forces syntax highlighting also in draft mode.

The following code

```
\pseudocodeblock[linenumbering,syntaxhighlight=auto,head=Header]{
return null }
```

creates

 $\frac{\text{Header}}{\text{1: } \mathbf{return null}}$

3.1.2 Customized Pseudocode Commands

Besides the \pseudocode and \pseudocodeblock command the command \procedure (and its block variant \procedureblock provides easy access to generate code with a header. They take the following form

```
\procedure[options]{Header}{Body}
\procedureblock[options]{Header}{Body}
```

Examples

```
 | \frac{\text{IND-CPA}_{\mathsf{Enc}}^{\mathcal{A}}(n)}{b \leftarrow \$ \{0, 1\}} 
 (\mathsf{pk}, \mathsf{sk}) \leftarrow \$ \mathsf{KGen}(1^n) 
 (m_0, m_1) \leftarrow \$ \mathcal{A}(1^n, \mathsf{pk}, c) 
 c \leftarrow \$ \mathsf{Enc}(\mathsf{pk}, m_b) 
 b' \leftarrow \$ \mathcal{A}(1^n, \mathsf{pk}, c) 
 \mathsf{return} \ b = b'
```

which is generated as

```
\procedureblock{$\indcpa_\enc^\adv(\secpar)$}{
   b \sample \bin \\
   (\pk,\sk) \sample \kgen(\secparam) \\
   (m_0,m_1) \sample \adv(\secparam, \pk, c) \\
   c \sample \enc(\pk,m_b) \\
   b' \sample \adv(\secparam, \pk, c) \\
   \pcreturn b = b' }
```

You can define customized pseudocode commands which either take one optional argument and two mandatory arguments (as the procedure command) or one optional and one mandatory argument (as the pseudocode command). The following

```
\createpseudocodecommand{mypseudocode}{}{}{linenumbering} \createprocedurecommand{myprocedure}{}{}{linenumbering} \createpseudocodeblock{pcb}{center,boxed}{}{linenumbering} \createprocedureblock{procb}{center,boxed}{}{linenumbering}
```

creates the commands \mypseudocode and \myprocedure with line numbering always enabled as well as the block commands \pcb and \procb also with line numbering enabled. The created commands have an identical interface as the \pseudocode (resp. \procedure) command. The two arguments that we kept empty when generating the commands allows us to specify commands that are executed at the very beginning when the command is called (first empty argument) and a prefix for the header. For example, the command created as

```
\createprocedureblock{expproc}{center,boxed}{} {$\mathrm{Experiment}$\xspace}{linenumbering}
```

could be used as

```
\expproc{$\indcpa_\enc^\adv(\secpar)$}{
  b \sample \bin \\
  (\pk,\sk) \sample \kgen(\secparam) \\
  (m_0,m_1) \sample \adv(\secparam, \pk, c) \\
  c \sample \enc(\pk,m_b) \\
  b' \sample \adv(\secparam, \pk, c) \\
  \pcreturn b = b' }
```

This results in

```
Experiment IND-CPA_{\mathsf{Enc}}^{\mathcal{A}}(n)

1: b \leftarrow \$ \{0,1\}

2: (\mathsf{pk}, \mathsf{sk}) \leftarrow \$ \mathsf{KGen}(1^n)

3: (m_0, m_1) \leftarrow \$ \mathcal{A}(1^n, \mathsf{pk}, c)

4: c \leftarrow \$ \mathsf{Enc}(\mathsf{pk}, m_b)

5: b' \leftarrow \$ \mathcal{A}(1^n, \mathsf{pk}, c)

6: \mathsf{return} \ b = b'
```

3.2 Indentation

In order to indent code use \pcind or short \t. You can also use customized spacing such as \quad or \hspace when using the pseudocode command in math mode.

```
for i = 1..10 do
T[i] \leftarrow \$ \{0, 1\}^n
for i = 1..10 do
T[i] \leftarrow \$ \{0, 1\}^n
```

which is generated as

```
\pseudocodeblock{
  \pcfor i = 1..10 \pcdo \\
  \pcind T[i] \sample \bin^n \\
  \pcfor i = 1..10 \pcdo \\
  \t T[i] \sample \bin^n }
```

You can specify multiple levels via the optional first argument

```
\t[level] % \pcind[level]
```

```
\begin{aligned} & \mathbf{for} \ i = 1..10 \ \mathbf{do} \\ & T[i] \leftarrow \$ \left\{0,1\right\}^n \end{aligned}
```

```
\pseudocodeblock{
  \pcfor i = 1..10 \pcdo \\
  \t T[i] \sample \bin^n \\
  \t\t T[i] \sample \bin^n \\
  \t[3] T[i] \sample \bin^n \\
  \t[4] T[i] \sample \bin^n \\
  \t[5] T[i] \sample \bin^n }
```

You can customize the indentation shortcut by redefining

```
\renewcommand{\pcindentname}{t}
```

Automatic Indentation

The pseudocode command comes with an option "space=auto" which tries to detect the correct indentation from the use of keywords. When it sees one of the following keywords

```
\pcif, \pcfor, \pcwhile, \pcrepeat, \pcforeach
```

it will increase the indentation starting from the next line. It will again remove the indentation on seeing

```
\pcfi, \pcendif, \pcendfor, \pcendwhile, \pcuntil, \pcendforeach
```

Additionally, on seeing

```
\pcelse, \pcelseif
```

it will remove the indentation for that particular line. Thus the following

```
for a \in [10] do

for a \in [10] do

for a \in [10] do

if a = b then

some operation

elseif a = c then

some operation

else

some default operation

fi

endfor

endfor

return a
```

can be obtained by:

Note that the manual indentation in the above example is not necessary for the outcome. Further note that the same works when using automatic syntax highlighting (see Section 3.4).

Keep Input Indentation (experimental)

The pseudocode package comes with an *experimental* feature that preserves the spacing in the input. This can be enabled with the option "space=keep".

```
\begin{center}
\pseudocode[space=keep]{%
\pcfor i = 1..10 \pcdo \\
    T[i] \sample \bin^n \\
```

This yields the following result

```
for i = 1..10 do
T[i] \leftarrow \$ \{0,1\}^n
```

Note that automatic spacing only works when the \pseudocode command is not wrapped within another command. Thus in order to get a frame box \fbox{\pseudocode[space=keep]{code}} will not work but you would need to use an environment such as one offered by the md-framed package ((https://www.ctan.org/pkg/mdframed). Also see Section 8.1.

3.3 Textmode

By default pseudocode enables LATEX' math mode. You can change this behavior and tell the pseudocode command to interpret the content in text mode by setting the option "mode=text".

This is simply text

```
\pseudocodeblock[mode=text]{%
This is \\
\t simply text}
```

3.4 Syntax Highlighting

In the above examples we have used commands \pcreturn and \pcfor to highlight certain keywords. Besides the *pcreturn*, *pcfor* and *pcdo* (where the pc stands for pseudocode) that were used in the above examples the package defines the following set of constants:

command	outcome
\pcabort	abort
\pcassert	assert
\pccontinue	continue
\pccomment{comment}	// comment
\pccomment[2em]{comment}	comment
\pclinecomment{comment}	// comment
\pcdo	do
\pcdone	done
\pcfail	fail
\pcfalse	false
\pcif	if
\pcfi	fi
\pcendif	endif
\pcelse	else
\pcelseif	elseif
\pcfor	for
\pcendfor	endfor
\pcforeach	foreach
\pcendforeach	endforeach
\pcglobvar	gbl
\pcin	in
\pcnew	new
\pcnull	null
\pcparse	parse
\pcrepeat{10}	${\bf repeat} \ 10 \ {\bf times}$
\pcreturn	return
\pcuntil	until
\pcthen	${f then}$
\pctrue	true
\pcwhile	while
\pcendwhile	endwhile

Note that \pcdo, \pcin and \pcthen have a leading space. This is due to their usual usage scenarios such as

for
$$i \text{ in} \{1, ..., 10\}$$

Furthermore all constants have a trailing space. This can be removed by adding the optional parameter [] such as

for
$$iin\{1,\ldots,10\}$$

```
\pseudocodeblock{\pcfor i \pcin[] \{1,\ldots,10\}}
```

In order to change the font you can overwrite the command \highlightkeyword which is defined as

```
\newcommand{\highlightkeyword}[2][\ ]{\ensuremath{\mathbf{#2}}#1}
```

3.4.1 Automatic Syntax Highlighting (Experimental)

The pseudocode command comes with an experimental (and rather slow) feature to automatically highlight keywords. This can be activated via the option "syntaxhighlight=auto". The preset list of keywords it looks for are

```
for,foreach,{return },return,{ do },{ in },new,if, null, true,{until },{
to }, false,{ then},repeat,else if,elseif,while,else,done
```

Note that the keywords are matched with spaces and note the grouping for trailing spaces. That is, the "do" keyword won't match within the string "don't". Via the option "keywords" you can provide a custom list of keywords. Thus the following bubblesort variant (taken from http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Bubble_sort)

can be typeset as

```
\procedureblock[syntaxhighlight=auto]{Bubblesort(A : list of items)}{
   n \gets \mathsf{length}(A) \\
   repeat \\
   \t s \gets false \\
   \t for i = 1 to n-1 do \\
   \t\t \pclinecomment{if this pair is out of order} \\
   \t\t if A[i-1] > A[i] then \\
   \t\t\t \pclinecomment{swap them and remember something changed} \\
   \t\t\t \mathsf{swap}(A[i-1], A[i]) \\
   \t\t\t\t s \gets true \\
   until \neg s }
```

You can also define additional keywords using the "addkeywords" option. This would allow us to specify "length" and "swap" in the above example.

```
\begin{split} & \text{Bubblesort}(\text{A}: \text{list of items}) \\ & n \leftarrow \text{length}(A) \\ & \textbf{repeat} \\ & s \leftarrow \textbf{false} \\ & \textbf{for } i = 1 \textbf{ to } n - 1 \textbf{ do} \\ & \text{ // if this pair is out of order} \\ & \textbf{ if } A[i-1] > A[i] \textbf{ then} \\ & \text{ // swap them and remember something changed} \\ & \textbf{swap}(A[i-1], A[i]) \\ & s \leftarrow \textbf{true} \\ & \textbf{until } \neg s \end{split}
```

can be typeset as

```
\procedureblock[syntaxhighlight=auto,addkeywords={swap,length}]
{Bubblesort(A : list of items)}{
    n \gets \mathsf{length}(A) \\
    repeat \\
    \t s \gets false \\
    \t for i = 1 to n-1 do \\
    \t\t \pclinecomment{if this pair is out of order} \\
    \t\t if A[i-1] > A[i] then \\
    \t\t\t \pclinecomment{swap them and remember something changed} \\
    \t\t\t \mathsf{swap}( A[i-1], A[i] ) \\
    \t\t\t s \gets true \\
    until \neg s }
```

We can also combine automatic syntax highlighting with automatic spacing in which case we need to insert "group end" keywords:

```
\procedureblock[space=auto,syntaxhighlight=auto,
  addkeywords={swap,length}]{Bubblesort(A : list of items)}{
  n \gets length(A) \\
  repeat \\
    s \gets false \\
    for i=1 to n-1 do \\
        \pclinecomment{assuming this pair is out of order} \\
        if A[i-1]>A[i] then \\
            \pclinecomment{swap them and remember something changed} \\
            swap(A[i-1], A[i]) \\
            s \gets true \\
        endif \\
    endfor \\
    until \neg s }
```

Alternative Keywords

There is a second keyword list that you can add keywords to which are highlighted not via \highlightkeyword but via \highlightaltkeyword where alt stands for alternate. This allows you to have two different keyword styles which are by default defined as

```
\label{light-ensurement} $$\operatorname{\mathbb{Z}[\ ]_{\ensuremath{\mathbb{Z}}\#1} \in \mathbb{L}_{\ensuremath{\mathbb{Z}}}\#1} $$\newcommand{\highlightaltkeyword}[1]_{\ensuremath{\mathbb{Z}}}$$
```

This allows you to rewrite the above example and emphasize the different nature of swap and length.

Draft Mode

Automatic syntax highlighting is a somewhat expensive operation as it requires several rounds of regular expression matching. In order to speed up compilation the pseudocode command will not attempt automatic highlighting when the document is in draft mode. When in draft mode and you want to force a specific instance of \pseudocode to render the code with automatic syntax highlighting you can use the option nodraft.

3.5 Line Numbering

The pseudocode command allows to insert line numbers into pseudocode. You can either manually control line numbering or simply turn on the option linenumbering.

```
 \frac{\text{IND-CPA}_{\mathsf{Enc}}^{\mathcal{A}}(1^n)}{1: b \leftarrow \$ \{0, 1\}} \\ 2: (\mathsf{pk}, \mathsf{sk}) \leftarrow \$ \mathsf{KGen}(1^n) \\ 3: (m_0, m_1) \leftarrow \$ \mathcal{A}(1^n, \mathsf{pk}, c) \\ 4: c \leftarrow \$ \mathsf{Enc}(\mathsf{pk}, m_b) \\ 5: b' \leftarrow \$ \mathcal{A}(1^n, \mathsf{pk}, c) \\ 6: \mathbf{return} \ b = b'
```

is generated by

```
\procedureblock[linenumbering]{$\indcpa_\enc^\adv(\secparam)$}{%
  b \sample \bin \\
  (\pk,\sk) \sample \kgen(\secparam) \\
  \label{my:line:label} (m_0,m_1) \sample \adv(\secparam, \pk, c) \\
  c \sample \enc(\pk,m_b) \\
  b' \sample \adv(\secparam, \pk, c) \\
  \pcreturn b = b' }
```

Note that you can use labels. In the above example \label{my:line:label} points to 3.

3.5.1 Skipping Line Numbers

When using automatic line numbering, you can skip line numbers by inserting a \pcskipln command. This causes the line number on the next line to be supressed.

In order to suppress the first line number use the option skipfirstln. Thus the following

```
// Some comment on first line

1: Some code
// Some other comment

2: Some code
```

is generated by

```
\pseudocodeblock[linenumbering,skipfirstln,mode=text]{
    \pclinecomment{Some comment on first line} \\
    Some code \pcskipln\\
    \pclinecomment{Some other comment } \\
    Some code }
```

3.5.2 Manually Inserting Line Numbers

In order to manually insert line numbers use the command \pcln.

```
 \frac{\text{IND-CPA}_{\mathsf{Enc}}^{\mathcal{A}}(1^n)}{1: \quad b \leftarrow \$ \{0, 1\}} \\ 2: \quad (\mathsf{pk}, \mathsf{sk}) \leftarrow \$ \mathsf{KGen}(1^n) \\ 3: \quad (m_0, m_1) \leftarrow \$ \mathcal{A}(1^n, \mathsf{pk}, c) \\ 4: \quad c \leftarrow \$ \mathsf{Enc}(\mathsf{pk}, m_b) \\ 5: \quad b' \leftarrow \$ \mathcal{A}(1^n, \mathsf{pk}, c) \\ 6: \quad \mathbf{return} \ b = b'
```

is generated by

```
\procedure{$\indcpa_\enc^\adv(\secparam)$}{
  \pcln b \sample \bin \\
  \pcln (\pk,\sk) \sample \kgen(\secparam) \\
  \pcln\label{my:line:label2} (m_0,m_1) \sample \adv(\secparam, \pk, c) \\
  \pcln c \sample \enc(\pk,m_b) \\
  \pcln b' \sample \adv(\secparam, \pk, c) \\
  \pcln \pcreturn b = b' }
```

Note that labels also work when manually placing line numbers. In the above example label my:line:label2 points to line number 3.

3.5.3 Start Values

You can specify the start value (minus one) of the counter by setting the option lnstart.

```
\procedure[lnstart=10,linenumbering]{Header}{Body}
```

```
 \frac{\text{IND-CPA}_{\mathsf{Enc}}^{\mathcal{A}}(1^n)}{11: b \leftarrow \$ \{0, 1\}} 
12: (\mathsf{pk}, \mathsf{sk}) \leftarrow \$ \mathsf{KGen}(1^n) 
13: (m_0, m_1) \leftarrow \$ \mathcal{A}(1^n, \mathsf{pk}, c) 
14: c \leftarrow \$ \mathsf{Enc}(\mathsf{pk}, m_b) 
15: b' \leftarrow \$ \mathcal{A}(1^n, \mathsf{pk}, c) 
16: \mathbf{return} \ b = b'
```

3.5.4 Separators

The command \pclnseparator defines the separator between code and line number. By default the left separator is set to (:) colon. Also see Section 5.3.1.

3.5.5 Style

The style in which line numbers are set can be controlled by redefining \pclnstyle.

```
\renewcommand\pclnstyle[1]{\text{\scriptsize#1}}
```

For example, to set line numbers in normal font and dot separated use

```
\renewcommand{\pclnstyle}[1]{\text{#1}}
\renewcommand{\pclnseparator}{.}
```

```
IND-CPA_{\mathsf{Enc}}^{\mathcal{A}}(1^n)

1. b \leftarrow \$ \{0,1\}

2. (\mathsf{pk},\mathsf{sk}) \leftarrow \$ \mathsf{KGen}(1^n)

3. (m_0,m_1) \leftarrow \$ \mathcal{A}(1^n,\mathsf{pk},c)

4. c \leftarrow \$ \mathsf{Enc}(\mathsf{pk},m_b)

5. b' \leftarrow \$ \mathcal{A}(1^n,\mathsf{pk},c)

6. \mathsf{return}\ b = b'
```

3.6 Subprocedures

The pseudocode package allows the typesetting of subprocedures such as

To create a subprocedure use the **subprocedure** environment. The above example is generated via

```
\procedureblock[linenumbering]{$\indcpa_\enc^\adv(\secparam)$}{%
    b \sample \bin \\
    (\pk,\sk) \sample \kgen(\secparam) \\
    (m_0,m_1) \sample \begin{subprocedure}%
    \dbox{\procedure{$\adv(\secparam, \pk, c)$}{%}
        \text{Step 1} \\
        \text{Step 2} \\
        \pcreturn m_0, m_1 }}
    \end{subprocedure} \\
    c \sample \enc(\pk,m_b) \\
    b' \sample \adv(\secparam, \pk, c) \\
    \pcreturn b = b' }
```

Here the dbox command (from the dashbox package) is used to generate a dashed box around the sub procedure.

3.6.1 Numbering in Subprocedures

As subprocedures are simply normal pseudocode blocks, you can use easily add line numbers. By default the line numbering starts with 1 in a subprocedure while ensuring that the outer numbering remains intact. Also note that the linenumbering on the outer procedure in the above example is inherited by the subprocedure. For more control, either use manual numbering or set the option "linenumbering=off" on the \pseudocode command within the subprocedure.

3.7 Stacking Procedures

You can stack procedures horizontally or vertically using the environments "pchstack" and "pcvstack".

```
\begin{pchstack}[options] body \end{pchstack} \begin{pcvstack}[options] body \end{pcvstack}
```

The following example displays two procedures next to one another. To space two horizontally outlined procedures use the space option or manually insert spaces via \pchspace which takes an optional length as a parameter.

Similarly you can stack two procedures vertically using the "pcvstack" environment. As a spacing between two vertically stacked procedures again use either the space option or insert space manually via \pcvspace which takes an optional length as a parameter.

```
 \frac{\text{IND-CPA}_{\mathsf{Enc}}^{\mathcal{A}}(1^n)}{1: b \leftarrow \$ \{0,1\}} 
2: (\mathsf{pk}, \mathsf{sk}) \leftarrow \$ \mathsf{KGen}(1^n) 
3: (m_0, m_1) \leftarrow \$ \mathcal{A}^O(1^n, \mathsf{pk}) 
4: c \leftarrow \$ \mathsf{Enc}(\mathsf{pk}, m_b) 
5: b' \leftarrow \$ \mathcal{A}(1^n, \mathsf{pk}, c) 
6: \mathbf{return} \ b = b' 
 \frac{\mathsf{Oracle} \ O}{1: \mathsf{Some \ code}} 
2: \mathsf{Some \ more \ code}
```

Horizontal and vertical stacking can be combined

$IND\text{-}CPA_{Enc}^{\mathcal{A}}(1^n)$		IND-CF	$\mathrm{PA}_{Enc}^{\mathcal{A}}(1^n)$
$1: b \leftarrow \$ \{0,1\}$		1 : b ←	-\$ {0,1}
$2: (pk, sk) \leftarrow \$ KGen(1^n)$		2: (pk	$k,sk) \leftarrow \$ KGen(1^n)$
$3: (m_0, m_1) \leftarrow \mathcal{A}$	$O(1^n, pk)$	3: (m	$(0,m_1) \leftarrow \mathcal{A}^O(1^n,pk)$
$4: c \leftarrow \$ \operatorname{Enc}(\operatorname{pk}, m)$	$_b)$	4: c ←	–\$ $Enc(pk, m_b)$
$5: b' \leftarrow \mathcal{A}(1^n, pk,$	c)	$5: b' \leftarrow$	\leftarrow \$ $\mathcal{A}(1^n,pk,c)$
$6: \mathbf{return} \ b = b'$		6: ret	turn $b = b'$
Oracle O	Oracle H_1		Oracle H_2
1: Some code	1: Some c	ode	1: Some code
2: Some more code	2: Some n	nore code	2: Some more code

```
\begin{pcvstack}[boxed,center,space=1em]
        \begin{pchstack} [center, space=2em]
        \procedure[linenumbering] {\$\indcpa_\enc^\adv(\secparam)\$\}{
                b \sample \bin \\
                (\pk,\sk) \sample \kgen(\secparam) \\
                (m_0,m_1) \simeq \adv^0(\secparam, \pk) \
                c \sample \enc(\pk,m_b) \\
                b' \sample \adv(\secparam, \pk, c) \\
                \pcreturn b = b' }
        % alternatively use \pchspace for spacing
        \procedure[linenumbering] {\$\indcpa_\enc^\adv(\secparam)\$\}{%
                b \sample \bin
                (\pk,\sk) \sample \kgen(\secparam)
                (m_0,m_1) \simeq \adv^0(\secparam, \pk) \
                c \sample \enc(\pk,m_b) \\
                b' \sample \adv(\secparam, \pk, c) \\
                \pcreturn b = b' }
        \end{pchstack}
        % alternatively use \pcvspace for spacing
        \begin{pchstack}[space=0.25em]
                \procedure[linenumbering,mode=text]{Oracle $0$}{
                        Some code \\
                        Some more code
                }
                \procedure[linenumbering,mode=text]{Oracle $H_1$}{
                        Some code \\
                        Some more code
                }
                \procedure[linenumbering,mode=text]{Oracle $H_2$}{
                        Some code \\
                        Some more code
        \end{pchstack}
\end{pcvstack}
```

3.7.1 Stacking Options

The following keys are available on both pchstack and pcvstack environments center Centers the stack.

boxed Draws a box around the stack.

space Controls the space between two pseudocode blocks within a stack. The default is 0pt which can be adapted globally by redefining \pchstackspace or \pcvstackspace.

noindent Does not indent the stack. Only applies if option center is not used.

inline Ensures that no paragraph is added by pchstack. This cannot be used together with either center or noindent.

aboveskip By default the outer most stack adds vertical space above. The default space added is **\abovedisplayskip** and can be adapted by redefining **\pcaboveskip**.

belowskip By default the outer most stack adds vertical space below. The default space added is \belowdisplayskip and can be adapted by redefining \pcbelowskip. Note that the defualt space below will not be added when used in a floating environment such as a figure. However, when manually setting belowskip it will always be added.

3.8 Default Arguments

You can set the default arguments to be used with pseudocode blocks via \pcsetargs. This is especially handy in stacking environments to add arguments to all enclosed code blocks.

```
\begin{pchstack}[space=1em,center,boxed]
        % Do not change size to scriptsize for line numbers
        \renewcommand\pclnstyle[1]{#1}
        % set default arguments for all pseudocode blocks in this
        \pcsetargs{linenumbering,mode=text,minlineheight=1cm,
        codesize=\Large{}}
        \procedure{Some Procedue A}{
                Step 1\\
                Step 2 }
        \procedure{Some Procedue B}{
                \text{Step 1}\\
                \scriptsize\begin{pcmbox}\begin{pmatrix}A \\ B + C
                \end{pmatrix}\end{pcmbox}$\\
                \text{Step 3}}
        \procedure{Some Procedue C}{
                Step 1\\
                 Step 2 }
\end{pchstack}
```

Default Arguments for Stacking

Similarly to \pcsetargs you can define default arguments for hstack and vstack environments via \pcsethstackargs and \pcsetvstackargs.

3.9 Divisions and Linebreaks

Within the pseudocode command you generate linebreaks as \\. In order to specify the linewidth you can add an optional argument

```
\\[height]
```

Furthermore, you can add horizontal lines by using the second optional argument and write

```
\\[][\hline]
```

```
\frac{\text{IND-CPA}_{\mathsf{Enc}}^{\mathcal{A}}(1^n)}{1: b \leftarrow \$ \{0, 1\}}
\frac{}{2: (\mathsf{pk}, \mathsf{sk}) \leftarrow \$ \mathsf{KGen}(1^n)}
3: (m_0, m_1) \leftarrow \$ \mathcal{A}^O(1^n, \mathsf{pk})
4: c \leftarrow \$ \mathsf{Enc}(\mathsf{pk}, m_b)
5: b' \leftarrow \$ \mathcal{A}(1^n, \mathsf{pk}, c)
6: \mathbf{return} \ b = b'
```

```
\procedureblock[linenumbering]{$\indcpa_\enc^\adv(\secparam)$}{%
    b \sample \bin \\[2\baselineskip][\hline\hline]
    (\pk,\sk) \sample \kgen(\secparam) \\
    (m_0,m_1) \sample \adv^0(\secparam, \pk) \\
    c \sample \enc(\pk,m_b) \\
    b' \sample \adv(\secparam, \pk, c) \\
    \pcreturn b = b' }
```

3.9.1 Optimizing Layout

In case you are laying out multiple procedures horizontally, procedures may be slightly misaligned if the procedure headings are not of the same height. As an example, Consider the following setup

$\underline{\underline{\text{Procedure } A}}$		Procedure $B_{G_1}^{F^{h^*}}$		
	do		do	
2:	some	2:	some	
3:	work	3:	work	

Here the sub and double superscripts in Procedure B make the header slightly larger than the maximum alotted space provided for headers which causes procedure B to be slightly shifted to the bottom. The best way to remedy such a situation is to use a combination of the headheight and headlinesep properties to increase the header space

in both procedures and shift back the headline for a more compact visualization. As we here want to set some arguments for all procedure blocks within the stacking environment we can use \pcsetargs.

```
\begin{pchstack} [center, space=1ex]
    \procedure [linenumbering] {Procedure $A$} {
        \text{do}\\
        \text{some} \\
        \text{work}
    }

\procedure [linenumbering] {Procedure $B^{F^{h^*}}_{G_1}$} {
        \text{do}\\
        \text{do}\\
        \text{some} \\
        \text{some} \\
        \text{some} \\
        \text{some} \\
        \text{work}
    }

\text{some} \\
    \text{work}
}

\end{pchstack}
```

3.10 Matrices and Math Environments within Pseudocode

In order to work its magic, cryptocode (in particular within the \pseudocode command) mingles with a few low level commands such as \\ or \halign. The effect of this is, that when you use certain math environments, for example, to create matrices, within pseudocode the result may be unexpected. Consider the following example

```
\pseudocodeblock{
\text{compute } P = \begin{pmatrix}
    A \\ B + C
\end{pmatrix}
}
```

which, somewhat unexpectedly, yields

compute
$$P = \begin{pmatrix} A & \\ & B + C \end{pmatrix}$$

Here, the alignment is somewhat off. In order, to allow for the *pmatrix* environment to properly work without interference from \pseudocode you can wrap it into a pcmbox environment (where pcmbox is short for pseudocode math box). This ensures that the low-level changes introduced by \pseudocode are not active.

```
\pseudocodeblock{
\text{compute } P = \begin{pcmbox}\begin{pmatrix}
    A \\ B + C
\end{pmatrix}\end{pcmbox}
}
```

compute
$$P = \begin{pmatrix} A \\ B+C \end{pmatrix}$$

3.11 Fancy Code with Overlays

Consider the IND-CPA game. Here we have a single adversary \mathcal{A} that is called twice, first to output two messages and which is then given the ciphertext of one of the messages in order to "guess" which one was encrypted. Often this is not visualized. Sometimes an additional state state is passed as we have in the following example on the left. On the right, we visualize the same idea in a slightly more fancy way.

The image on the right is generated by:

In order to achieve the above effect cryptocode utilizes TIKZ underneath. The \pcnode command generates TIKZ nodes and additionally we wrapped the pseudocode (or procedure) command in an \begin{pcimage}\end{pcimage} environment which allows us to utilize these nodes later, for example using the \pcdraw command. We can achieve a similar effect without an additional pcimage environment by using the optional argument of \pcnode for the TIKZ code.

Example: Explain your Code

As an exmaple of what you can do with this, let us put an explanation to a line of the code.

 $\mathsf{KGen}(1^n)$ samples a public key pk and a private key sk .

```
\begin{pcimage}
\procedureblock[linenumbering]{\$\indcpa_\enc^\adv(\secparam)\$\}{%
        b \sample \bin \\
        (\pk,\sk) \sample \kgen (\secparam)\pcnode{kgen} \\
        (m_0,m_1) \setminus (secparam, pk, c) \setminus
         c \sample \enc(\pk,m_b) \\
         \pcreturn b = b' }
\pcdraw{
       \node[rectangle callout,callout absolute
       pointer=(kgen),fill=orange]
              at ([shift={(+3,+1)}]kgen) {
              \begin{varwidth}{3cm}
                      $\kgen(\secparam)$ samples a public key $\pk$
                      and a private key $\sk$.
              \end{varwidth}
       };
\end{pcimage}
```

4 Tabbing Mode

In the following section we discuss how to create multiple columns within a \pseudocode command. Within a \pseudocode command you can switch to a new column by inserting a \>. This is similar to using an align environment and placing a tabbing character (&). Also, similarly to using align you should ensure that the number of \> are identical on each line.

$$\begin{vmatrix} \textbf{First} & \textbf{SecondThird} & \textbf{Fourth} \\ b \leftarrow \$ \left\{0,1\right\} b \leftarrow \$ \left\{0,1\right\} b \leftarrow \$ \left\{0,1\right\} b \leftarrow \$ \left\{0,1\right\} \end{aligned}$$

```
\pseudocodeblock{
  \textbf{First} \> \textbf{Second} \> \textbf{Third} \> \textbf{Fourth}
  \\
  b \sample \bin \> b \sample \bin \> b \sample \bin \> b \sample \bin}
```

As you can see the first column is left aligned the second right, the third left and so forth. In order to get only left aligned columns you could thus simply always skip a column by using \>\>. You can also use \< a shorthand for \>\>.

```
\pseudocodeblock{
  \textbf{First} \< \textbf{Second} \< \textbf{Third} \< \textbf{Fourth}
  \\
  b \sample \bin \< b \sample \bin \< b \sample \bin}</pre>
```

Column Spacing You can control the space between columns using the option "colsep=2em". Note that when doing so you should additionally use "addtolength=5em" (where 5em depends on the number of columns) in order to avoid having overfull hboxes.

First	Second	Third	Fourth
$b \leftarrow \$ \{0,1\}$			

```
\pseudocodeblock[colsep=1em,addtolength=10em] {%
  \textbf{First} \< \textbf{Second} \< \textbf{Third} \< \textbf{Fourth}
  \\
  b \sample \bin \< b \sample \bin \< b \sample \bin \<</pre>
```

This is basically all you need to know in order to go on to writing protocols with the cryptocode package. So unless you want to know a bit more about tabbing (switching columns) and learn some of the internals, feel free to proceed to Section 5.

4.1 Tabbing in Detail

At the heart of the pseudocode package is an align (or rather a flalign*) environment which allows you to use basic math notation. Usually an align (or flalign) environment uses & as tabbing characters. The pseudocode comes in two modes the first of which

changes the default align behavior. That is, it automatically adds a tabbing character to the beginning and end of each line and changes the tabbing character to \gt . This mode is called *mintabmode* and is active by default.

In mintabmode in order to make use of extra columns in the align environment (which we will use shortly in order to write protocols) you can use \> as you would use & normally. But, don't forget that there is an alignment tab already placed at the beginning and end of each line. So the following example

is generated by

```
\pseudocodeblock{
  \textbf{Alice} \> \> \textbf{Bob} \\
  b \sample \bin \> \> \\
  \> \xrightarrow{\text{send over } b} \> \\
  \> \text{do something}}
```

4.1.1 Overriding The Tabbing Character

If you don't like \> as the tabbing character you can choose a custom command by overwriting \pctabname. For example

```
\renewcommand{\pctabname}{\myTab}

\pseudocode{
    \textbf{Alice} \myTab \myTab \textbf{Bob} \\
    b \sample \bin \myTab \myTab \\
    \myTab \xrightarrow{\text{send over } b} \myTab \\
    \myTab \myTab \text{do something}}
```

Similarly you can redefine the double tabbing character \< by overwriting \pcdbltabname (also see Section 5).

4.1.2 Custom Line Spacing and Horizontal Rules

As explained, underlying the pseudocode command is an flalign environment. This would allow the use of \\[spacing]\] to specify the spacing between two lines or of [\\hline]\] to insert a horizontal rule. In order to achieve the same effect within the pseudocode command you can use \\[spacing]\[hline]\]. You can also use \pclb to get a line break which does not insert the additional alignment characters.

5 Protocols

Using tabbing, we can use \pseudocode to also layout protocols such as

```
 \begin{array}{c|c} \underline{\text{My Protocol}} \\ \hline \textbf{Alice} & \textbf{Bob} \\ \hline b \leftarrow \$ \left\{ 0,1 \right\} \\ & \xrightarrow{\text{send over } b} \\ & \text{do something} \\ \hline \\ \text{finalize} \\ \hline \end{array}
```

which is generated as

```
\procedureblock{My Protocol}{
    \textbf{Alice} \> \> \textbf{Bob} \\
    b \sample \bin \> \\
    \> \xrightarrow{\text{send over } b} \> \\
    \> \> \text{do something} \\
    \> \xleftarrow{\text{send over sth. else}} \> \\
    \text{finalize} \> \>}
```

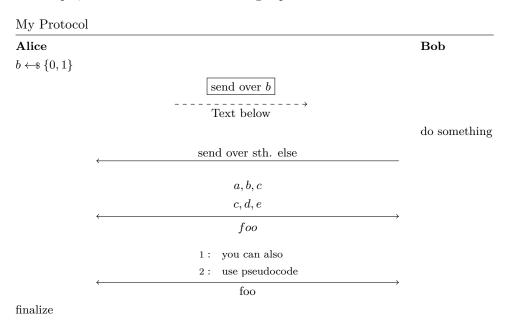
In order to get nicer message arrows use the commands \sendmessageright*{message}, \sendmessageleft*{message}, and \sendmessagerightleft*{message}. All three take an additional optional argument specifying the length of the arrow and all wrap their mandatory argument in an aligned environment.

```
\sendmessageright*[3.5cm]{message}
\sendmessageleft*[3.5cm]{message}
```

```
\begin{tabular}{lll} My & Protocol \\ \hline \textbf{Alice} & \textbf{Bob} \\ b & \leftarrow \$ \left\{ 0,1 \right\} \\ \hline & & & \\ \hline & & \\ \hline & & & \\ \hline & &
```

```
\procedureblock{My Protocol}{%
    \textbf{Alice} \> \> \textbf{Bob} \\
    b \sample \bin \> \> \\
    \> \sendmessageright*{\text{send over } b} \> \\
    \> \> \text{do something} \\
    \> \sendmessageleft*{\text{send over sth. else}} \> \\
    \text{finalize} \> \> }
```

To obtain granular control over how messages are set use the \sendmessage and \sendmessage* commands. These take two parameters, the first being the message style for the underlying TIKZ path (e.g., -> for messages to the right) and the second a key value list of arguments. The difference between the starred version and the unstarred version is that the starred version wraps its labels in an aligned environment. Following is an example, that showcases various message options.



```
\procedureblock{My Protocol}{
    \textbf{Alice} \> \> \textbf{Bob} \\
    b \sample \bin \> \> \\
    \> \sendmessage{->}{centercol=3,top=send over $b$,bottom=Text below,topstyle={draw,solid,yshift=0.25cm},style={dashed}} \> \\
    \> \> \text{do something} \\
    \> \sendmessage{<-}{length=8cm,top=send over sth. else} \> \\
    \> \sendmessage*{<->}{length=8cm,top={{a,b, c\\c,d, e}},bottom={foo}} \> \\
    \> \sendmessage{<->}{length=8cm,top=\pseudocode[linenumbering] {\text{you can also}\\\text{use pseudocode}},bottom={foo}} \> \\
    \\
    \text{finalize} \> \> \}
```

sendmessage and sendmessage* support the following options:

top The content to display on top of the arrow.

bottom The content to display below the arrow.

left The content to display on the left of the arrow.

right The content to display on the right of the arrow.

topstyle The TIKZ style to be used for the top node.

bottomstyle The TIKZ style to be used for the bottom node.

rightstyle The TIKZ style to be used for the right node.

leftstyle The TIKZ style to be used for the left node.

length The length of the arrow.

style The style of the arrow.

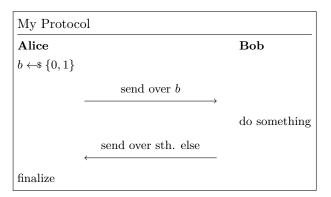
width The width of the column

centercol Can be used to ensure that the message is displayed in the center. This should be set to the column index. In the above example, the message column is the third column (note that there is a column left of alice that is automatically inserted).

5.1 Tabbing

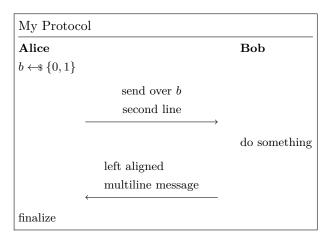
When typesetting protocols you might find that using two tabs instead of a single tab usually provides a better result as this ensures that all columns are left aligned. For this you can use \< instead of \> (see Section 4).

Following is once more the example from before but now with double tapping.



5.2 Multiline Messages

Using the starred send message commands you can easily generate multiline messages as the command wraps an *aligned* environment around the message.



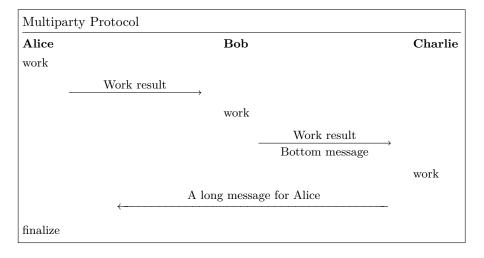
```
\procedureblock{My Protocol}{%
    \textbf{Alice} \< \textbf{Bob} \\
    b \sample \bin \< \\
    \< \sendmessageright*{\text{send over } b\\ \text{second line}}
    \< \\
    \< \\
    \< \text{do something} \\
    \< \sendmessage*{<-}{top={\>\text{left aligned}\\ \>
    \text{multiline message}}} \< \\
    \text{finalize} \< \<}</pre>
```

Remark. When using \sendmessage* the tabbing character & cannot be used. Instead use the \> command as defined within \pseudocode.

5.2.1 Multiplayer Protocols

You are not limited to two players. In order to send messages skipping players use \sendmessagerightx and \sendmessageleftx.

```
\sendmessagerightx[width]{columnspan}{Text}
\sendmessageleftx[width]{columnspan}{Text}
```



```
\procedureblock{Multiparty Protocol}{%
    \textbf{Alice} \< \textbf{Bob} \< \textbf{Charlie} \\
    \text{work} \< \< \\
    \< \sendmessageright{top=Work result} \< \< \\
    \< \text{work} \< \\
    \< \< \text{work} \< \\
    \< \< \\
    \< \< \\
    \< \< \\
    \< \< \\
    \\
    \< \< \\
    \\
    \\
    \\
    \\
    \\
    \\
    \\
    \\
    \\
    \\
    \\
    \\
    \\
    \\
    \\
    \\
    \\
    \\
    \\
    \\
    \\
    \\
    \\
    \\
    \\
    \\
    \\
    \\
    \\
    \\
    \\
    \\
    \\
    \\
    \\
    \\
    \\
    \\
    \\
    \\
    \\
    \\
    \\
    \\
    \\
    \\
    \\
    \\
    \\
    \\
    \\
    \\
    \\
    \\
    \\
    \\
    \\
    \\
    \\
    \\
    \\
    \\
    \\
    \\
    \\
    \\
    \\
    \\
    \\
    \\
    \\
    \\
    \\
    \\
    \\
    \\
    \\
    \\
    \\
    \\
    \\
    \\
    \\
    \\
    \\
    \\
    \\
    \\
    \\
    \\
    \\
    \\
    \\
    \\
    \\
    \\
    \\
    \\
    \\
    \\
    \\
    \\
    \\
    \\
    \\
    \\
    \\
    \\
    \\
    \\
    \\
    \\
    \\
    \\
    \\
    \\
    \\
    \\
    \\
    \\
    \\
    \\
    \\
    \\
    \\
    \\
    \\
    \\
    \\
    \\
    \\
    \\
    \\
    \\
    \\
    \\
    \\
    \\
    \\
    \\
    \\
    \\
    \\
    \\
    \\
    \\
    \\
    \\
    \\
    \\
    \\
    \\
    \\
    \\
    \\
    \\
    \\
    \\
    \\
    \\
    \\
    \\
    \\
    \\
    \\
    \\
    \\
    \\
    \\
    \\
    \\
    \\
    \\
    \\
    \\
    \\
    \\
    \\
    \\
    \\
    \\
    \\
    \\
    \\
    \\
    \\
    \\
    \\
    \\
    \\
    \\
    \\
    \\
    \\
    \\
    \\
    \\
    \\
    \\
    \\
    \\
    \\
    \\
    \\
    \\
    \\
    \\
    \\
    \\
    \\
    \\
    \\
    \\
    \\
    \\
    \\
    \\
    \\
    \\
    \\
    \\
    \\
    \\
    \\
    \\
    \\
    \\
    \\
    \\
    \\
    \\
    \\
    \\
    \\
    \\
    \\
    \\
    \\
    \\
    \\
    \\
    \\
    \\
    \\
    \\
    \\
    \\
    \\
    \\
```

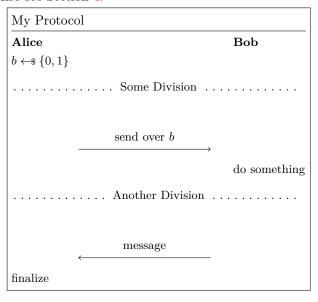
Note that for the last message from Charlie to Alice we needed to specify the number of passed over colums (\sendmessageleftx[7cm]{8}{message}). As we were passing 4 \< where each creates 2 columns, the total was 8 columns.

5.2.2 Divisions

You can use \pcintertext in order to divide protocols (or other pseudocode for that matter).

```
\pcintertext[dotted|center]{Division Text}
```

Note that in order to use the \pcintertext you need to use \pclb as the line break for the line before. Also see Section 4.



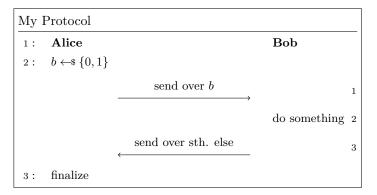
```
\procedureblock{My Protocol}{%
     \textbf{Alice} \< \< \textbf{Bob} \\
     b \sample \bin \< \pclb
     \pcintertext[dotted]{Some Division} \\
     \< \sendmessageright*{\text{send over } b} \< \\
     \< \text{do something} \pclb
     \pcintertext[dotted]{Another Division} \\
     \< \sendmessageleft*{\text{message}} \< \\
     \text{finalize} \< \< }</pre>
```

5.3 Line Numbering in Protocols

Protocols can be numbered similarly to plain pseudocode. Additionally to the \pcln there are the commands \pclnr and \pcrln. The first allows you to right align line numbers but uses the same counter as \pcln. The second uses a different counter.

```
\procedureblock{My Protocol}{
    \pcln \textbf{Alice} \< \textbf{Bob} \< \\
    \pcln b \sample \bin \< \< \\
    \< \sendmessageright*{\text{send over } b} \< \pclnr\\
    \< \text{do something} \< \pclnr \\
    \< \sendmessageleft*{\text{send over sth. else}} \<\ \pclnr \\
    \pcln \text{finalize} \< \<\<}</pre>
```

And using \pcrln we obtain:



This is generated as

5.3.1 Separators

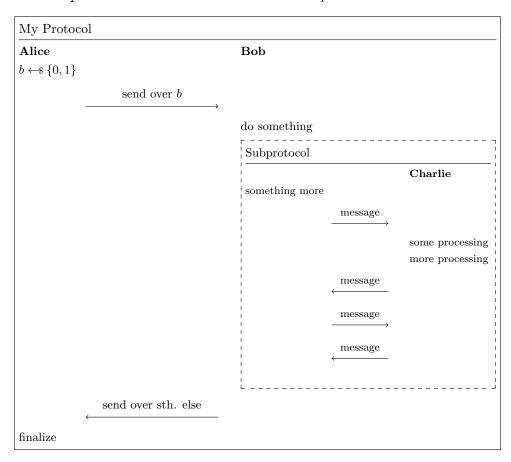
The commands \pclnseparator and \pcrlnseparator define the separators between code and line number. By default the left separator is set to (:) colon and the right separator is set to an empty string.

5.3.2 Spacing

Spacings after the left separator and in front of the right separator can be controlled by \pclnspace and \pclnrspace which are set to 1em and 0.5em, respectively.

5.4 Sub Protocols

Use the subprocedure environemnt to also create sub protocols.

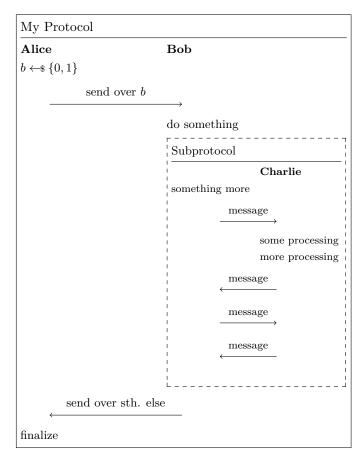


```
\procedureblock{My Protocol}{
        \textbf{Alice} \< \textbf{Bob} \\</pre>
        b \sample \bin \< \\
        \< \sendmessageright*{\text{send over } b} \< \\</pre>
        \< \< \text{do something}</pre>
        \<\< \dbox{\begin{subprocedure}\procedure{Subprotocol}{</pre>
        \< \< \textbf{Charlie} \\</pre>
        \text{something more} \< \< \\</pre>
        \< \sendmessageright*[1.5cm]{\text{message}} \< \\</pre>
        \< \< \text{some processing}</pre>
        \< \< \text{more processing}</pre>
        \< \sendmessageleft*[1.5cm]{\text{message}} \< \\</pre>
        \< \sendmessageright*[1.5cm]{\text{message}} \< \\</pre>
        \< \sendmessageleft*[1.5cm]{\text{message}} \< \\</pre>
        }\end{subprocedure}} \\
        \< \sendmessageleft*{\text{send over sth. else}} \<</pre>
        \text{finalize} \< \< }</pre>
```

5.5 Compact Presentation of Protocols

In order to present protocols more compactly you can use the colspace option which adds space inbetween two columns. When set to a negative space, this has the effect

that columns overlap. The following example is once more our above example using a sub protocol but this time with colspace=-1cm. Note that the sub protocol inherits the option which is why both the outer and the inner protocol now have overlapping columns.



```
\procedureblock[colspace=-1cm]{My Protocol}{
       \textbf{Alice} \< \textbf{Bob}</pre>
       b \sample \bin \< \< \\</pre>
       \< \sendmessageright*{\text{send over } b} \< \\</pre>
       \< \< \text{do something}</pre>
                                   //
       \<\< \dbox{\begin{subprocedure}\procedure{Subprotocol}{
       \< \< \textbf{Charlie} \\</pre>
       \text{something more} \< \< \\</pre>
       \< \< \text{some processing}</pre>
       \< \< \text{more processing}</pre>
       \< \sendmessageleft*[1.5cm]{\text{message}} \< \\</pre>
       \< \sendmessageleft*[1.5cm]{\text{message}} \< \\</pre>
       }\end{subprocedure}} \\
       \< \sendmessageleft*{\text{send over sth. else}} \<</pre>
       \text{finalize} \< \< }</pre>
```

6 Game-Based Proofs

6.1 Basics

Besides displaying pseudocode the package also comes with commands to help presetn game-based proofs. The gameproof environment wraps the pseudocode block of a gamebased proof.

```
\begin{gameproof}
    proof goes here
\end{gameproof}
```

Within a gameproof environment use the command \gameprocedure which works similarly to the pseudocode command and produces a heading of the form $\mathsf{Game}_{\mathsf{counter}}(n)$ where counter is a consecutive counter. Thus, we can create the following setup

Game	$e_1(n)$	$Game_2(n)$
1:	Step 1	Step 1
2:	Step 2	Step 2

by using

For discussing individual games, cryptocode provides the \pcgame command which without argument prints Game and with (optional) argument \pcgame[n] prints Game_n.

6.1.1 Highlight Changes

In order to highlight changes from one game to the next use \gamechange.

$Game_1(n)$		$Game_2(n)$
1:	Step 1	Step 1
2:	Step 2	Step 2

The background color can be controlled by redefining \gamechangecolor which by default is defined as

```
\definecolor{gamechangecolor}{gray}{0.90}
```

Remark. Note that \gamechange is always in text mode.

6.1.2 Boxed Games

Use \tbxgameprocedure in order to create two consecutive games where the second game is boxed. Use \pcbox to create boxed statements.

6.1.3 Reduction Hints

In a game based proof, in order to go from one game to the next we usually give a reduction, for example, we show that the difference between two games is bound by the

security of some pseudorandom generator PRG. To give a hint within the pseudocode that the difference between two games is down to "something" you can use the **\addgamehop** command.

```
\addgamehop{startgame}{endgame}{options}
```

Here options allows you to specify the hint as well as the style. The following options are available

hint The hint text

nodestyle A TIKZ style to be used for the node.

pathstyle A TIKZ style to be used for the path.

edgestyle A TIKZ style to be used for the edge. This defaults to "bend left".

The edgestyle allows you to specify how the hint is displayed. If you, for example want a straight line, rather than the curved arrow simply use

```
\addgamehop{1}{2}{hint=\footnotesize some hint,edgestyle=}
```

If game proofs do not fit into a single picture you can specify start and end hints using the commands

```
\addstartgamehop[first game]{options}
\addendgamehop[last game]{options}
```

6.1.4 Numbering and Names

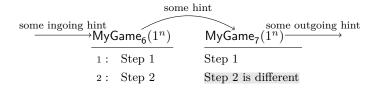
By default the gameproof environment starts to count from 1 onwards. Its optional parameters allow you to specify a custom name for the game as well as defining the starting number.

```
\begin{gameproof}[options]
```

The following parameters are available which, as usual, are provided in a key=value based form.

nr The starting number minus 1. Thus, when setting nr=5, the first game will be Game₆.name The name for the game

arg The argument to be used for the game.



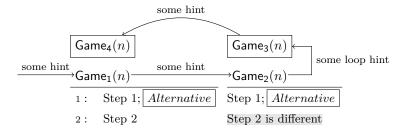
6.1.5 Default Name and Argument

The default name and argument are controlled via the commands \pcgamename and \gameprocedurearg.

Command	Default
\pcgamename	Game
\gameprocedurearg	\secpar

6.1.6 Bi-Directional Games

You can use the \bxgameprocedure to generate games for going in two directions. Use the \addloopgamehop to add the gamehop in the middle.



```
\begin{gameproof}
\bxgameprocedure{4}{%
  \pcln \text{Step 1}; \pcbox{Alternative} \\
  \pcln \text{Step 2}
}
\bxgameprocedure{3}{%
  \text{Step 1}; \pcbox{Alternative} \\
  \gamechange{\text{Step 2 is different}}
}
\addstartgamehop{hint=\footnotesize some hint,edgestyle=}
\addgamehop{1}{2}{hint=\footnotesize some hint,edgestyle=}
\addloopgamehop{hint=\footnotesize some loop hint}
\addgamehop{2}{1}{hint=\footnotesize some hint}
\end{gameproof}
```

reduction target

6.1.7 Styling Game Procedures

It may come in handy to define default style arguments for the underlying pseudocode command used by \gameprocedure. For this you can define the default arguments by calling \setgameproceduredefaultstyle to for example:

\setgameproceduredefaultstyle{beginline=\vphantom{\bin^\prg_\prg}

The default is to not set any options.

6.2 Game Descriptions

Cryptocode also comes with an environment to provide textual descriptions of games such as

 $MyGame_3(n)$: This is the third game. Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, consectetur adipiscing elit. Duis condimentum velit et orci volutpat, sed ultrices lorem lobortis. Nam vehicula, justo eu varius interdum, felis mi consectetur dolor, ac posuere nulla lacus varius diam. Etiam dapibus blandit leo, et porttitor augue lacinia auctor.

 $\mathsf{MyGame}_4(n)$: This is the fourt game. The arrow at the side indicates the reduction target.

The above example is generated as

\begin{gamedescription} [name=MyGame,nr=2]
\describegame

This is the third game. Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, consectetur adipiscing elit. Duis condimentum velit et orci volutpat, sed ultrices lorem lobortis. Nam vehicula, justo eu varius interdum, felis mi consectetur dolor, ac posuere nulla lacus varius diam. Etiam dapibus blandit leo, et porttitor augue lacinia auctor.

\describegame[inhint=reduction target]

This is the second game. The arrow at the side indicates the reduction target.

\end{gamedescription}

The gamedescription environment takes an optional argument to specify name and counter (defaults to Game and 0). The command \describegame starts a new game description and can allows you to provide a reduction hint using the option parameter inhint.

inhint Displays an ingoing arrow to denote the reduction target for this game hop.

length Allows to control the length of the arrow.

nodestyle Allows to control the style of the node.

hint Instead of having an ingoing arrow, this adds an outgoing arrow.

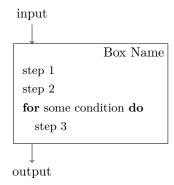
7 Black-Box Reductions

The cryptocode package comes with support for drawing basic black box reductions. A reduction always takes the following form.

```
\begin{bbrenv}{A}
\begin{bbrbox}[name=Box Name]
% The Box's content
\end{bbrbox}
% Commands to display communication, input output etc
\end{bbrenv}
```

That is, a bbrenv environment (where bbr is short for black-box reduction) which takes a single bbrbox environment plus some additional commands.

Following is a simple example with a single (black)box and some code plus inputs outputs:



This box is generated as

The commands bbrinput and bbroutput allow to specify input and output for the latest bbrenv environment. The optional parameter for the bbrenv environment allows to specify leading and trailing space (this may become necessary when using inputs and outputs). For this provide aboveskip and belowskip keys. (Note that in an earlier version of cryptocode you could write \begin{bbrenv}[1cm]{A}[1cm]. While this format is still supported it should be regarded deprecated.)

The bbrenv environment takes the following options as optional first parameter:

aboveskip Space above.

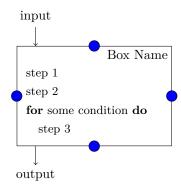
belowskip Space below.

tikzargs Underneath bbrenv is a tikzpicture and via tikzargs you can pass in arguments.

The single mandatory argument to the bbrenv environment needs to specify a unique identifier (unique for the current reduction). This id is used as an internal TIKZ node name (https://www.ctan.org/pkg/pgf).

```
\begin{bbrenv}[options]{UNIQUE IDENTIFIER}
% deprecated version
\begin{bbrenv}[vspace before]{UNIQUE IDENTIFIER}[vspace after]
```

As we are drawing a TIKZ image, note that we can easily later customize the image using the labels that we have specified on the way.



```
\begin{bbrenv}{A}
        \begin{bbrbox}[name=Box Name]
        \pseudocode{
                \text{step 1} \\
                \text{step 2} \\
                \pcfor \text{some condition} \pcdo \\
                \pcind\text{step 3}
        }
        \end{bbrbox}
        \bbrinput{input}
        \bbroutput{output}
        \filldraw[fill=blue] (A.north) circle (4pt);
        \filldraw[fill=blue] (A.west) circle (4pt);
        \filldraw[fill=blue] (A.east) circle (4pt);
        \filldraw[fill=blue] (A.south) circle (4pt);
\end{bbrenv}
```

The bbrbox takes as single argument a comma separated list of key value pairs. In the example we used

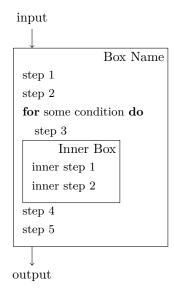
```
name=Box Name
```

to specify the label. The following options are available

Option	Description
name	Specifies the box's label
namepos	Specifies the position (left, center, right, top left, top center, top right, middle)
namestyle	Specifies the style of the name
abovesep	Space above box (defaults to \baselineskip)
minheight	The minimal height
addheight	Additional height at the end of the box
xshift	Allows horizontal positioning
yshift	Allows horizontal positioning
style	allows to customize the node

7.1 Nesting of Boxes

Boxes can be nested. For this simply insert a bbrenv (together with a single bbrbox) environment into an existing bbrbox.



```
\begin{bbrenv}{A}
        \begin{bbrbox}[name=Box Name]
        \pseudocode{
                \text{step 1} \\
                \text{step 2} \\
                \pcfor \text{some condition} \pcdo \\
                \pcind\text{step 3}
        }
        \begin{bbrenv}{B}
                \begin{bbrbox}[name=Inner Box]
                \pseudocode{
                         \text{inner step 1} \\
                        \text{inner step 2}
                \end{bbrbox}
        \end{bbrenv}
        \pseudocode{
                \text{step 4} \\
                \text{step 5}
        \end{bbrbox}
        \bbrinput{input}
        \bbroutput{output}
\end{bbrenv}
```

7.2 Messages and Queries

You can send messages and queries to boxes. For this use the commands

```
\bbrmsgto{options}
\bbrmsgfrom{options}{options}
\bbrmsgfromto{options}{options}
\bbrqryto{options}
\bbrqryfrom{options}
\bbrqryfrom{options}
\bbrqrytofrom{options}{options}
\bbrqrytofrom{options}{options}
\bbrqryfromto{options}{options}
```

By convention messages are on the left of boxes and queries on the right. Commands ending on to make an arrow to the right while commands ending on from make an arrow to the left. The options define how the message is drawn and consists of a key-value list. The tofrom and fromto variants draw two messages (back and forth) that are more compactly set together. Here usually, the fist message should be drawn on top (top=Label) while the second message should be drawn on the bottom (bottom=Label).

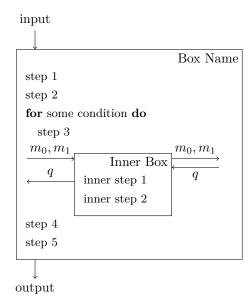
For example, to draw a message with a label on top and on the side use

```
\bbrmsgto{top=Top Label, side=Side Label}
```

If your label contains a "," (comma), then group the label in {} (curly brackets).

```
\bbrmsgto{top=Top Label, side={Side, Label}}
```

Following is a complete example. Notice that cryptocode takes care of the vertical positioning.



```
\begin{bbrenv}{A}
        \begin{bbrbox}[name=Box Name]
        \pseudocode{
                \text{step 1} \\
                \text{step 2} \\
                \pcfor \text{some condition} \pcdo \\
                \pcind\text{step 3}
        }
        \begin{bbrenv}{B}
                \begin{bbrbox}[name=Inner Box]
                \pseudocode{
                         \text{inner step 1} \\
                        \text{inner step 2}
                \end{bbrbox}
                \bbrmsgto{top={$m_0,m_1$}}
                \bbrmsgfrom{top=$q$}
                \bbrqrytofrom{top={\$m_0,m_1\$}}{bottom=\$q\$}
        \end{bbrenv}
        \pseudocode{
                \text{step 4} \\
                \text{step 5}
        }
        \end{bbrbox}
        \bbrinput{input}
        \bbroutput{output}
\end{bbrenv}
```

7.2.1 Options

Following is a list of all available options. Remember that underneath the reduction commands is a TIKZ image (https://www.ctan.org/pkg/pgf/) and for each label position (top, side, bottom) a node is generated which can be further customized via low-level TIKZ.

```
bottom Label on the bottom
side Label on the far side of the box. For challengers and oracles, on the side of the box.
oside Label on the "other" side.
topstyle Style for label on top
bottomstyle Style for label on bottom
sidestyle Style for label on side
osidestyle Style for label on other side
edgestyle Style for edge
```

length Length of arrow

topname Name for node on top

bottomname Name for node on bottom

sidename Name for node on side

osidename Name for node on other side

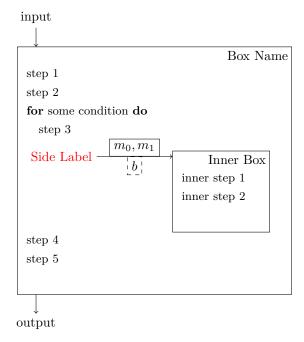
aboveskip Space before message

 ${\bf belowskip}\ {\rm Space}\ {\rm after}\ {\rm message}$

fixedoffset Ignores automatic spacing and sets the message at the provided offset from the top.

fixedboffset Ignores automatic spacing and sets the message at the provided offset from the bottom.

islast Places the message at the bottom.



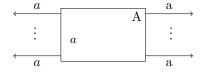
```
\begin{bbrenv}{A}
        \begin{bbrbox}[name=Box Name]
        \pseudocode{
                \text{step 1} \\
                \text{step 2} \\
                \pcfor \text{some condition} \pcdo \\
                \pcind\text{step 3}
        }
        \begin{bbrenv}{B}
                \begin{bbrbox}[name=Inner Box]
                \pseudocode{
                        \text{inner step 1} \\
                        \text{inner step 2} \\
                \end{bbrbox}
                \bbrmsgto{top={$m_0,m_1$},side=Side Label, bottom=$b$,
                length=2cm,
                                   topstyle={draw, solid},
                                   sidestyle={red}, bottomstyle={draw,
                                   dashed}}
        \end{bbrenv}
        \pseudocode{
                \text{step 4} \\
                \text{step 5} \\
        \end{bbrbox}
        \bbrinput{input}
        \bbroutput{output}
\end{bbrenv}
```

First Message

The first message is offset by \bbrfirstmessageoffset which defaults to 1ex.

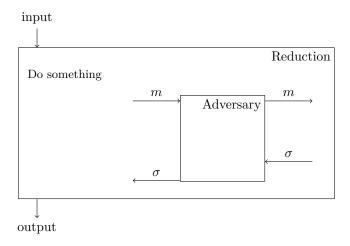
7.2.2 Vdots

You can use \bbrmsgvdots and \bbrqryvdots to add \vdots in between messages or queries.



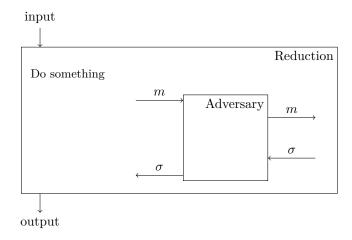
7.2.3 Add Space

If the spacing between messages is not sufficient you can use the bbrmsgspace and bbrqryspace commands to add additional space. Alternatively, you can use the options aboveskip and belowskip on the individual message or query commands.



```
\begin{bbrenv}{A}
        \begin{bbrbox}[name=Reduction]
        \pseudocode{
                \text{Do something}
        \begin{bbrenv}{B}
                                 \begin{bbrbox} [name=Adversary,minheight=15ex,xshift=4cm]
                \end{bbrbox}
                \bbrmsgto{top=$m$}
                \bbrmsgspace{1.5cm}
                \bbrmsgfrom{top=$\sigma$}
                \bbrqryto{top=$m$}
                \bbrqryspace{1cm}
                \bbrqryfrom{top=$\sigma$}
        \end{bbrenv}
        \end{bbrbox}
        \bbrinput{input}
        \bbroutput{output}
\end{bbrenv}
```

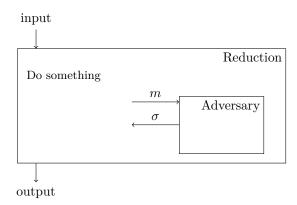
Note that for placing a message at the bottom, islast or fixed offsets often allow obtain more accurate results.



```
\begin{bbrenv}{A}
        \begin{bbrbox} [name=Reduction]
        \pseudocode{
                \text{Do something}
        }
        \begin{bbrenv}{B}
        \begin{bbrbox} [name=Adversary,minheight=15ex,xshift=4cm]
        \end{bbrbox}
                \bbrmsgto{top=$m$}
                \bbrmsgfrom{top=$\sigma$,islast}
                \bbrqryto{top=$m$,fixedoffset=4ex}
                \bbrqryfrom{top=\sigma\$,fixedboffset=4ex}
        \end{bbrenv}
        \end{bbrbox}
        \bbrinput{input}
        \bbroutput{output}
\end{bbrenv}
```

7.2.4 Loops

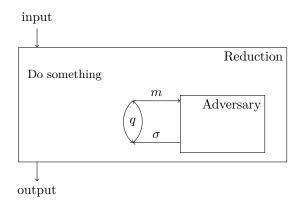
Often an adversary may send poly many queries to an oracle, or a reduction sends many queries to an adversary. Consider the following setting



First note that by specifying the minheight and xshift option we shifted the adversary box a bit to the right and enlarged its box. Further we specified custom names for the node on the side of the two messages. We can now use the bbrloop command to visualize that these two messages are exchanged q many times

```
\bbrloop{BeginLoop}{EndLoop}{center=$q$}
```

The bbrloop command takes two node names and a config which allows you to specify if the label is to be shown on the left, center or right. Here is the result.



```
\begin{bbrenv}{A}
        \begin{bbrbox} [name=Reduction]
        \pseudocode{
                \text{Do something}
        \begin{bbrenv}{B}
       \begin{bbrbox} [name=Adversary,minheight=10ex,xshift=4cm]
       \end{bbrbox}
                \bbrmsgto{top=\$m\$,sidename=BeginLoop}
                \bbrmsgspace{0.5cm}
                \bbrmsgfrom{top=$\sigma$,sidename=EndLoop}
                \bbrloop{BeginLoop}{EndLoop}{center=$q$}
        \end{bbrenv}
        \end{bbrbox}
        \bbrinput{input}
        \bbroutput{output}
\end{bbrenv}
```

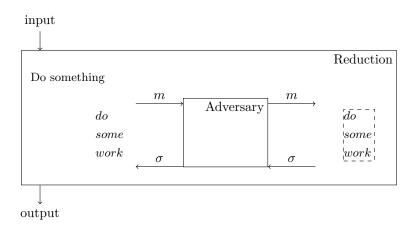
The **\bbrloop** command supports the following parameters:

```
center Label displayed within the loop
left Label displayed left of the loop
right Label displayed right of the loop
centerstyle Style for center label
leftstyle Style for left label
rightstyle Style for right label
clockwise Loop going in clockwise direction
angle Angle of the arrows
```

7.2.5 Intertext

If your reduction needs to do some extra work between queries use the $\verb|\bbrmsgtxt|$ and $\verb|\bbrqrytxt|$ commands.

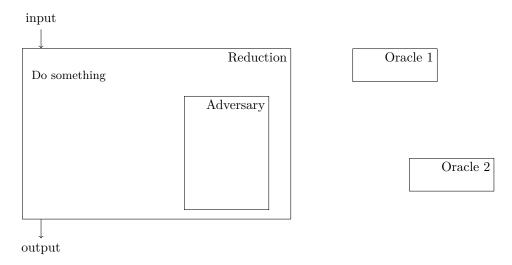
```
\bbrmsgtxt[options]{Text}
\bbrqrytxt[options]{Text}
```



```
\begin{bbrenv}{A}
         \begin{bbrbox} [name=Reduction]
         \pseudocode{
                 \text{Do something}
         }
         \begin{bbrenv}{B}
        \begin{bbrbox} [name=Adversary,minheight=12ex,xshift=4cm]
        \end{bbrbox}
                 \bbrmsgto{top=$m$}
                 \bbrmsgtxt{\pseudocode{
                          do \\
                          some \\
                          work
                 }}
                 \bbrmsgfrom{top=$\sigma$}
                 \bbrqryto{top=$m$}
\bbrqrytxt[nodestyle={draw,dashed},xshift=2cm]{\pseudocode{
                          do \\
                          some \\
                          work
                 }}
                 \bbrqryfrom{top=$\sigma$}
         \end{bbrenv}
         \end{bbrbox}
         \bbrinput{input}
         \bbroutput{output}
 \end{bbrenv}
```

7.3 Oracles

Each box can have one or more oracles which are drawn on the right hand side of the box. An oracle is created similarly to a bbrenv environment using the bbroracle environment. Oracles go behind the single bbrbox environment within an bbrenv environment.



```
\begin{bbrenv}{A}
        \begin{bbrbox} [name=Reduction]
        \pseudocode{
                \text{Do something}
        \begin{bbrenv}{B}
                \begin{bbrbox} [name=Adversary,minheight=3cm,xshift=4cm]
                \end{bbrbox}
        \end{bbrenv}
        \end{bbrbox}
        \bbrinput{input}
        \bbroutput{output}
        \begin{bbroracle}{OraA}
                \begin{bbrbox}[name=Oracle 1]
                \end{bbrbox}
        \end{bbroracle}
        \begin{bbroracle}{OraB}[vdistance=2cm,hdistance=3cm]
                \begin{bbrbox}[name=Oracle 2]
                \end{bbrbox}
        \end{bbroracle}
\end{bbrenv}
```

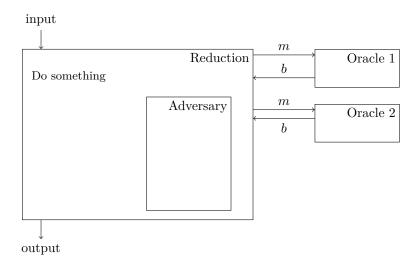
Via the option "hdistance=length" and "vdistance=length" you can control the horizontal and vertical position of the oracle. By default this value is set to 1.5cm and \baselineskip.

7.3.1 Communicating with Oracles

As oracles use the bbrbox environment we can directly use the established ways to send messages and queries to oracles. In addition you can use the $\begin{tabular}{ll} bbroracleqryfrom and \\ bbroracleqryfo. \end{tabular}$

```
\bbroracleqryfrom{options}
\bbroracleqryto{options}
\bbroracleqrytofrom{options}{options}
\bbroracleqryfromto{options}{options}
```

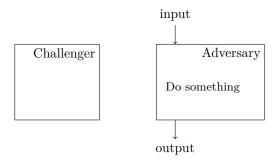
Here options allow you to specify where the label goes (top, bottom). In addition you can use \bbroracleqryspace to generate extra space between oracle messages. Note that oracle messages need to be added after the closing \end{bbroracle} command.



```
\begin{bbrenv}{A}
        \begin{bbrbox}[name=Reduction]
        \pseudocode{
                \text{Do something}
        \begin{bbrenv}{B}
                \begin{bbrbox} [name=Adversary,minheight=3cm,xshift=3cm]
                \end{bbrbox}
        \end{bbrenv}
        \end{bbrbox}
        \bbrinput{input}
        \bbroutput{output}
        \begin{bbroracle}{OraA}
                \begin{bbrbox}[name=Oracle 1,minheight=1cm]
                \end{bbrbox}
        \end{bbroracle}
        \bbroracleqrytotop=\ms\}
        \bbroracleqryfrom{top=$b$}
        \begin{bbroracle}{OraB}
                \begin{bbrbox}[name=Oracle 2,minheight=1cm]
                \end{bbrbox}
        \end{bbroracle}
        \bbroracleqrytofrom{top=$m$}{bottom=$b$}
\end{bbrenv}
```

7.4 Challengers

Each box can have one or more challengers which are drawn on the left hand side of the box. Challengers behave identically to oracles with the exception that they are to the left of the box. A challenger is created similarly to a *bbrenv* environment using the *bbrchallenger* environment. Challengers go behind the single *bbrbox* environment within an *bbrenv* environment.



```
\begin{bbrenv}{A}
   \begin{bbrbox} [name=Adversary,minheight=2cm]
   \pseudocode{
        \text{Do something}
   }
   \end{bbrbox}
   \bbrinput{input}
   \bbrinput{output}

   \begin{bbrchallenger}{ChaA}
        \begin{bbrbox} [name=Challenger,minheight=2cm]
        \end{bbrbox}
   \end{bbrbox}
   \end{bbrenv}
```

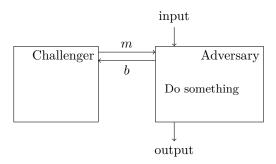
Via the option "hdistance=length" and "vdistance=length" you can control the horizontal and vertical position of the challenger. By default this value is set to 1.5cm and \baselineskip.

7.4.1 Communicating with Challengers

As challengers use the bbrbox environment we can directly use the established ways to send messages and queries to oracles. In addition you can use the **\bbrchallengerqryfrom** and **\bbrchallengerqryto**.

```
\bbrchallengerqryfrom{options}
\bbrchallengerqryto{options}
\bbrchallengerqrytofrom{options}{options}
\bbrchallengerqryfromto{options}{options}
```

Here options allow you to specify where the label goes (top, bottom). In addition you can use \bbrchallengerqryspace to generate extra space between oracle messages. Note that challenger messages need to be added after the closing \end{bbrchallenger} command.



```
\begin{bbrenv}{A}
   \begin{bbrbox} [name=Adversary,minheight=2cm]
   \pseudocode{
        \text{Do something}}
}

\end{bbrbox}
\bbrinput{input}
\bbroutput{output}

\begin{bbrchallenger}{ChaA}
      \begin{bbrbox} [name=Challenger,minheight=2cm]

\end{bbrbox}
\end{bbrchallenger}

\end{bbrchallenger}
\bbrchallengerqryfromto{top=$m$}{bottom=$b$}
\end{bbrenv}
```

7.5 Horizontal Stacking

bbrenv environments can be stacked horizontally.



Note that in order to not have horizontal space inbetween the boxes, that you need to not leave any space. In the following code this is handled via comments.

```
\begin{figure}[h]
        \centering
        \begin{bbrenv}{A}
                \begin{bbrbox} [name=A,minheight=15mm]
                \pseudocode{a}
                \end{bbrbox}
                \bbrmsgfrom{islast=true,top={$a$}}
                \bbrqryto{aboveskip=6mm,top={$2a$}}
        \end{bbrenv}%
\begin{bbrenv}{B}
                \begin{bbrbox} [name=B,minheight=15mm]
                \end{bbrbox}
                \bbrqryto{edgestyle={<->}}
                \bbrqryvdots[aboveskip=1mm]
                \bbrqryto{islast=true,edgestyle={<->}}
        \end{bbrenv}%
\begin{bbrenv}{C}
                \begin{bbrbox} [name=C,minheight=15mm]
                \end{bbrbox}
                \bbrqryto{top={$3a$}}
        \end{bbrenv}%
\end{figure}
```

7.6 Examples

A reduction sketch for full domain hash.

```
\mathsf{fk} \leftarrow \!\!\! \$ \, \mathsf{F}.\mathsf{KGen}(1^n)
                                                                                                   REDUCTION \mathcal{B} (fk, y)
                                                                                                                                                       x \leftarrow \$ \left\{ 0,1 \right\}^{\mathsf{F}.\mathsf{il}(n)}
y \leftarrow \mathsf{F.Eval}(\mathsf{fk}, x)
/* begin simulation */
                                              fk
                             m_1
                                                                               m
                                                                                                       Sign
                                                                                 \sigma
                               $
 SIMULATION OF RANDOM ORACLE
                           m_{j-1}
                               $
                             m_j
                               y
                           m_{j+1}
                               $
                             m_q
                               $
/* end simulation */ \sigma
y \leftarrow \sigma
                                                                                                                                                   y \in \mathsf{F}^{-1}(\mathsf{fk}, x)
```

```
\bbrmsgfrom{top=$m_{j-1}$,beforeskip=0.5\baselineskip,afterskip=-0.5\baselineskip}
        \bbrmsgto{bottom=$\$$,afterskip=1.5\baselineskip}
        \bbrmsgfrom{top=$m_j$,afterskip=-0.5\baselineskip}
        \bbrmsgto{bottom=\$y\$,afterskip=1.5\baselineskip}
        \bbrmsgfrom{top=$m_{j+1}$,afterskip=-0.5\baselineskip}
        \bbrmsgto{bottom=\$\$, afterskip=0.5\baselineskip}
        \bbrmsgvdots
        \bbrmsgfrom{top=$m_q$,beforeskip=0.5\baselineskip,afterskip=-0.5\baselineskip}
        \bbrmsgto{bottom=$\$$}
        \begin{bbroracle}{Sign}
                \begin{bbrbox} [name=Sign,namepos=center,style={draw},minheight=1cm]
                \end{bbrbox}
        \end{bbroracle}
        \bbroracleqryto{top=$m$}
        \bbroracleqryfrom{top=$\sigma$}
\end{bbrenv}
                \pcdraw{
                        \node[left=2cm of Adv.north west] (startsim) {};
                        \node[left=2cm of Adv.south west] (endsim)
                        {}:
                        \draw[->,thick] (startsim) -- (endsim);
                        \node[rotate=90, left=2.75cm of
                        Adv.west,anchor=center] () {\textsc{Simulation}
                        of Random Oracle}};
                }
                \emph{/* end simulation */}
                \pseudocode{
                        y \gets \sigma
        \end{bbrbox}
        \bbrqryfrom{beforeskip=0.25cm,top={$(\fk,
        y)$},side={\dbox{\pseudocode{
                \fk \sample \fash.\kgen(\secparam) \\ x \sample
                \bin^{\fash.\il(\secpar)} \\ y \gets \fash.\eval(\fk,
        }}}
        \bbrqryto{beforeskip=11.75cm,side=\pseudocode{y \in
        \frac{-1}{(fk, x)}
\end{bbrenv}
```

8 Known Issues

8.1 Pseudocode KeepSpacing within Commands

The (experimental) "space=keep" option of pseudocode which should output spacing identical to that of the input will fail, if the pseudocode command is called from within another command. An example is to wrap the \pseudocode command in an \fbox or in a stacking environment such as \pchstack. As a workaround for generating frame boxes you should hence use a package such as mdframed (https://www.ctan.org/pkg/mdframed) which provides a frame environment.

```
Pseudocode with - spaces -

\pseudocode[space=keep,mode=text]{

with - spaces -}

Pseudocode

pseudocode
```

As an alternative you could use a *savebox* (in combination with the lrbox environment):

```
Pseudocode with - spaces -
```

8.2 AMSFonts

Some packages are not happy with the "amsfonts" package. Cryptocode will attempt to load amsfonts if it is loaded with either the "sets" or the "probability" option. In order to not load amsfonts you can additionally add the "noamsfonts" at the very end. Note that in this case you should ensure that the command \mathbb is defined as this is used by most of the commands in "sets" and some of the commands in "probability".

8.3 Hyperref

The hyperref package (https://www.ctan.org/pkg/hyperref) should be loaded before cryptocode. If this is not possible call the \pcfixhyperref after \begin{document}.

8.4 Cleveref

In order to support the cleveref package (https://ctan.org/pkg/cleveref) load cleveref after cryptocode and subsequently (but still in the preamble) call \pcfixcleveref.

8.5 Babel - Spanish

The spanish version of the babel package uses < and > as shorthands which are used by cryptocode as tabbing characters. The easisest workaround is to tell cryptocode to use different tabbing characters, for example:

```
\renewcommand{\pctabname}{ctab}
\renewcommand{\pcdbltabname}{cdtab}
```

9 Implementation

Following is the implementation of cryptocode. The source code documentation is a work in progress.

```
1 (*cryptocode.sty)
```

Note that most macros are prefixed with pc short for pseudocode. This is a general design choice to not conflict with macros defined by other packages. One exception are the macros defined via the various package options.

Load amsmath and mathtools early on, before defining various macros.

```
2 \RequirePackage{amsmath}
3 \RequirePackage{mathtools}
```

9.1 Package Options

\@pc@opt@amsfonts

Definitions of boolean flags used to determin whether or not to load amsfonts.

```
4 \newif\if@pc@opt@amsfonts
```

\@pc@opt@advantage

Whether or not to define commands for the given option.

```
5 \newif\if@pc@opt@advantage
```

\@pc@opt@centernot

Whether or not to load centernot

6 \newif\if@pc@opt@centernot

9.1.1 operators

```
Definitions of macros for the operators pacakge option.
     \sample
      \floor
                7 \DeclareOption{operators}{
     \tfloor
                 Robust sample operator that also works in subscripts. Is based on egreg's solution
      \ceil
              given in https://tex.stackexchange.com/questions/418740/how-to-write-left-arrow-with-a-dollar-
      \tceil
                8 \providecommand\sample{\leftarrow\mathrel{\mkern-2.0mu}\pc@smalldollar}
      \Angle
                9 \newcommand{\pc@smalldollar}{\mathrel{\mathpalette\pc@small@dollar\relax}}
     \tAngle
                10 \newcommand{\pc@small@dollar}[2]{%
        \abs
                    \vcenter{\hbox{%
       \tabs
                      $#1\textnormal{\fontsize{0.7\dimexpr\f@size pt}{0}\selectfont\$\hskip-0.05em plus 0.5em}$%
                12
       \norm
                13
                   }}%
      \tnorm
                14 }
     \concat
\emptystring
                16 \DeclarePairedDelimiter\pc@floor{\lfloor}{\rfloor}
     \argmax
                17 \providecommand{\floor}[1]{\pc@floor*{#1}}
     \argmin
                18 \providecommand{\tfloor}[1]{\pc@floor{#1}}
    \pindist
                20 \DeclarePairedDelimiter\pc@ceil{\lceil}{\rceil}
    \cindist
                21 \providecommand{\ceil}[1]{\pc@ceil*{#1}}
    \sindist
                22 \providecommand{\tceil}[1]{\pc@ceil{#1}}
                24 \DeclarePairedDelimiter\pc@Angle{\langle}{\rangle}
                25 \providecommand{\Angle}[1]{\pc@Angle*{#1}}
                26 \providecommand{\tAngle}[1]{\pc@Angle{#1}}
                28 \DeclarePairedDelimiter\pc@abs{\lvert}{\rvert}
                29 \providecommand{\abs}[1]{\pc@abs*{#1}}
                30 \providecommand{\tabs}[1]{\pc@abs{#1}}
                32 \DeclarePairedDelimiter\pc@norm{\lVert}{\rVert}
                33 \providecommand{\norm}[1]{\pc@norm*{#1}}
                34 \providecommand{\tnorm}[1]{\pc@tnorm{#1}}
```

```
36 \providecommand{\concat}{\ensuremath{\|}}
                                     37 \providecommand{\emptystring}{\ensuremath{\varepsilon}}
                                     39 \DeclareMathOperator*{\argmax}{arg\,max}
                                     40 \DeclareMathOperator*{\argmin}{arg\,min}
                                     42 %indistinguishability
                                     43 \newcommand{\@pc@oset}[3][0ex]{%
                                             \mathrel{\mathop{#3}\limits^{
                                     45
                                                 \t to#1{	ext{kern-2}ex0}
                                     46
                                                  \hbox{$\scriptstyle#2$}\vss}}}
                                     47
                                     48 \end{\pindist}{\qpc@oset{\text{p}}}{\newcommand{\pindist}}}
                                     49 \newcommand{\sindist}{\@pc@oset{\text{s}}}{\lower.1ex\hbox{$\approx$}}}
                                     50 \newcommand{\cindist}{\@pc@oset{\text{c}}{\lower.1ex\hbox{$\approx$}}}
                                     51 }
                                  9.1.2
                                                adversary
           \adversary
                                  Definitions of adversaries \mathcal{A} (\adv), \mathcal{B} (\bdv), etc. together with a style \pcadvstyle.
                                     52 \DeclareOption{adversary}{
                       \bdv
                                     53 \verb| providecommand{\adversary}[1]{\pcadvstyle{\#1}}|
                       \cdv
                                     55 \providecommand{\adv}{\pcadvstyle{A}}}
                       \ddv
                                     56 \providecommand{\bdv}{\pcadvstyle{B}}
                       \edv
                                     57 \providecommand{\cdv}{\pcadvstyle{C}}
                       \mdv
                                     58 \providecommand{\ddv}{\pcadvstyle{D}}
                       \pdv
                                     59 \providecommand{\edv}{\pcadvstyle{E}}
                       \rdv
                                     60 \providecommand{\mdv}{\pcadvstyle{M}}}
                       \sdv
                                     61 \providecommand{\pdv}{\pcadvstyle{P}}
                                     62 \providecommand{\rdv}{\pcadvstyle{R}}
                                     63 \providecommand{\sdv}{\pcadvstyle{S}}
                                     64 }
                                  9.1.3
                                                landau
                    \bigO Defines several Landau symbols.
                 \small0
                                     65 \DeclareOption{landau}{
             \bigOmega
                                     66 \providecommand{\big0}[1]{\ensuremath{\mathbb{0}}\pc@olrk*{\#1}}}
         \smallOmega
                                     67 \providecommand{\small0}[1]{\ensuremath{\text{o}\pc@olrk*{#1}}}
                                     68 \providecommand{\bigOmega}[1]{\ensuremath{\Omega\pc@olrk*{#1}}}
           \bigsmall0
                                     69 \providecommand{\smallOmega}[1]{\ensuremath{\omega\pc@olrk*{#1}}}
             \bigTheta
                                     70 \providecommand{\bigsmall0}[1]{%
               \orderOf
                                     71 \PackageWarning{cryptocode}{bigsmallO is deprecated. Use bigTheta instead.}%
                                     72 \ensuremath{\Theta\pc@olrk*{#1}}}
                                     73 \providecommand{\bigTheta}[1]{\ensuremath{\Theta\pc@olrk*{#1}}}
                                     74 \providecommand{\orderOf}{\ensuremath{\sim}}
                                     75 }
                                                probability
                                  9.1.4
                                  The probability package option defines various macros for typesetting probabilities.
             \probname
\expectationname
                                        Sets flags \@pc@opt@amsfontstrue.
       \supportname
                                     76 \DeclareOption{probability}{
                   \tprob
                                     77 \@pc@opt@amsfontstrue
                    \prob
                                     79 \providecommand{\probname}{Pr}
             \tprobsub
                                     80 \providecommand{\expectationname}{\expectationname}{\expectationname}{\expectationname}{\expectationname}{\expectationname}{\expectationname}{\expectationname}{\expectationname}{\expectationname}{\expectationname}{\expectationname}{\expectationname}{\expectationname}{\expectationname}{\expectationname}{\expectationname}{\expectationname}{\expectationname}{\expectationname}{\expectationname}{\expectationname}{\expectationname}{\expectationname}{\expectationname}{\expectationname}{\expectationname}{\expectationname}{\expectationname}{\expectationname}{\expectationname}{\expectationname}{\expectationname}{\expectationname}{\expectationname}{\expectationname}{\expectationname}{\expectationname}{\expectationname}{\expectationname}{\expectationname}{\expectationname}{\expectationname}{\expectationname}{\expectationname}{\expectationname}{\expectationname}{\expectationname}{\expectationname}{\expectationname}{\expectationname}{\expectationname}{\expectationname}{\expectationname}{\expectationname}{\expectationname}{\expectationname}{\expectationname}{\expectationname}{\expectationname}{\expectationname}{\expectationname}{\expectationname}{\expectationname}{\expectationname}{\expectationname}{\expectationname}{\expectationname}{\expectationname}{\expectationname}{\expectationname}{\expectationname}{\expectationname}{\expectationname}{\expectationname}{\expectationname}{\expectationname}{\expectationname}{\expectationname}{\expectationname}{\expectationname}{\expectationname}{\expectationname}{\expectationname}{\expectationname}{\expectationname}{\expectationname}{\expectationname}{\expectationname}{\expectationname}{\expectationname}{\expectationname}{\expectationname}{\expectationname}{\expectationname}{\expectationname}{\expectationname}{\expectationname}{\expectationname}{\expectationname}{\expectationname}{\expectationname}{\expectationname}{\expectationname}{\expectationname}{\expectationname}{\expectationname}{\expectationname}{\expectationname}{\expectationname}{\expectationname}{\expectationname}{\expectat
               \probsub
                                     81 \providecommand{\supportname}{Supp}
       \probsublong
           \tcondprob
             \condprob
     \tcondprobsub
                                                                                                               81
       \condprobsub
               \texpect
                 \expect
```

texpsub expsub tcondexp

```
83 \providecommand{\tprob}[1]{\ensuremath{\operatorname{\probname}\pc@elrk{#1}}}
                         84 \providecommand{\prob}[1]{\ensuremath{\operatorname{\probname}\pc@elrk*{#1}}}
                         86 \providecommand{\tprobsub}[2]{\ensuremath{\operatorname{\probname}_{#1}\pc@elrk{#2}}}
                         87 \providecommand{\probsub}[2]{\ensuremath{\operatorname{\probname}_{#1}\pc@elrk*{#2}}}
                         88 \providecommand{\probsublong}[2]{\ensuremath{\prob{#2\,:\,#1}}}
                         90 \providecommand{\tcondprob}[2]{\ensuremath{\tprob{#1\,\left|\,#2\vphantom{#1}\right.}}}
                         91 \providecommand{\condprob}[2]{\ensuremath{\prob{#1\,\left|\,#2\vphantom{#1}\right.}}}
                         93 \providecommand{\tcondprobsub}[3]{\ensuremath{\tprobsub{#1}{#2\,\left|\,#3\vphantom{#1}\right.}}}
                         94 \providecommand{\condprobsub}[3] {\ensuremath{\probsub{#1}{\#2},\left|\,\#3}\vphantom{\#1}\right.}}}
                         96 \providecommand{\texpect}[1]{\ensuremath{\operatorname{\expectationname}\pc@elrk{#1}}}
                         97 \providecommand{\expect}[1]{\ensuremath{\operatorname{\expectationname}\pc@elrk*{#1}}}
                         99 \providecommand{\texpsub}[2]{\ensuremath{\operatorname{\expectationname}_{#1}\pc@elrk{#2}}}
                       100 \providecommand{\expsub} [2] {\ensuremath{\operatorname}\expectationname}_{\#1}\pc@elrk*{\#2}} \}
                       101
                       \label{localization} $$102 \operatorname{localization} [2] {\operatorname{localization} (1, 1), 1)} $$
                       103 \providecommand{\condexp} [2] {\ensuremath{\expect{#1}, $\ell \, $\ell \
                       104
                       105 \operatorname{providecommand} \operatorname{tcondexpsub}[3] {\operatorname{hesuremath} \text{$\sharp 2\,,\left}, \space{$\sharp 1$} \text{$\sharp 2$} }
                       106 \providecommand{\condexpsub} [3] {\ensuremath{\expsub{#1}{#2},\left|\, #3\vphantom{#1}\right.}} \}
                       107
                       108 \providecommand{\supp}[1]{\ensuremath{\operatorname{Supp}\pc@olrk*{#1}}}
                       109
                       110 \providecommand{\entropy}[1]{\ensuremath{\operatorname{H}\pc@olrk*{#1}}}
                       111 \providecommand{\condentropy}[2]{%
                       112 \ensuremath{\operatorname{H}\pc@olrk*{#1\,\left|\,#2\vphantom{#1}\right.}}}
                       113
                       114 \providecommand{\minentropy}[1]{\ensuremath{\operatorname{H_\infty}\pc@olrk*{#1}}}
                       115 \providecommand{\tminentropy}[1]{\consumemath{\ooperatorname{H\_\oinfty}\pc@olrk{\#1}}} \\
                       116 \providecommand{\condminentropy}[2]{%
                       117 \ensuremath{\operatorname{H_\infty}\pc@olrk*{#1\,\left|\,#2\vphantom{#1}\right.}}}
                       118 \providecommand{\tcondminentropy}[2]{%
                       119 \ensuremath{\operatorname{H_\infty}\pc@olrk{#1\,\left|\,#2\vphantom{#1}\right.}}}
                       120 \providecommand{\condavgminentropy}[2]{%
                       121 \ensuremath{\operatorname{\tilde{H}_\infty}\pc@olrk*{#1\,\left|\,#2\vphantom{#1}\right.}}}
                       122 \providecommand{\tcondavgminentropy}[2]{%
                       \label{local-prop} $$123 \leftarrow {\frac{41},\left|\frac{41}{n}\right|^{2}\varepsilon_{41}.$$
                       124 }
                     9.1.5
                                    sets
            \NN
                     The sets option defines various macros for standard sets such as natural numbers \NN
            \ZZ
                     (\mathbb{N}). The style can be configured via \polinimes pcsetstyle.
                            As we usually work with bit strings, the macro \ defines the set \{0,1\}. Sets the
            \CC
                     flags \@pc@opt@amsfontstrue.
            \RR
                       125 \DeclareOption{sets}{
            \PP
                       126 \@pc@opt@amsfontstrue
            \FF
                       128 \providecommand\NN{\pcsetstyle{N}}
            \GG
                       129 \providecommand\ZZ{\pcsetstyle{Z}}
          \set
                       130 \providecommand\CC{\pcsetstyle{C}}
\sequence
                       131 \providecommand\QQ{\pcsetstyle{Q}}
          \bin
                       132 \providecommand\RR{\pcsetstyle{R}}
                       133 \providecommand\PP{\pcsetstyle{P}}
                       134 \providecommand\FF{\pcsetstyle{F}}
                       135 \providecommand\GG{\pcsetstyle{G}}}
```

```
136
                                             137 \providecommand{\set}[1]{\ensuremath{\pc@clrk*{#1}}}
                                             138 \providecommand{\sequence}[1]{\ensuremath{\pc@olrk*{#1}}}
                                             139 \providecommand{\bin}{\ensuremath{\{0,1\}}}
                                            9.1.6
                                                         noamsfonts
\@pc@opt@amsfontsfalse
                                           Package option noamsfonts ensures that ams fonts are not loaded. For this flag
                                            \@pc@opt@amsfontsfalse is set to false.
                                             141 \DeclareOption{noamsfonts}{
                                             142 \@pc@opt@amsfontsfalse
                                             143 }
                                           9.1.7
                                                         notions
                                           The notion package option defines various cryptographic security notions. The style to
                           \indcpa
                                           be can be defined via \pcnotionstyle.
                           \indcca
                         \indccai
                                             144 \DeclareOption{notions}{
                       \indccaii
                                             145 \verb|\providecommand{\indcpa}{\providestyle{IND\promathhyphen{}CPA}} \\
                                             146 \providecommand{\indcca}{\pcnotionstyle{IND\pcmathhyphen{}CCA}}
                               \priv
                                             147 \providecommand{\indccai}{\pcnotionstyle{IND}\pcmathhyphen{}CCA1}}
                                \ind
                                             148 \verb|\providecommand{\indccaii}{\pcnotionstyle{IND}\pcmathhyphen{}CCA2}} \\
                           \indcda
                                             149 \providecommand{\priv}{\pcnotionstyle{PRIV}}
                           \prvcda
                                             150 \providecommand{\ind}{\providestyle{IND}}
                         \prvrcda
                                             151 \providecommand{\indcda}{\pcnotionstyle{IND\pcmathhyphen{}CDA}}
                              \kiae
                                             152 \providecommand{\prvcda}{\pcnotionstyle{PRV\pcmathhyphen{}CDA}}
                              \kdae
                                             153 \providecommand{\prvrcda}{\pcnotionstyle{PRV\$\pcmathhyphen{}CDA}}
                                \mle
                                             154 \providecommand{\kiae}{\pcnotionstyle{KIAE}}
                                \uce
                                             155 \providecommand{\kdae}{\pcnotionstyle{KDAE}}
                           \eufcma
                                             156 \providecommand{\mle}{\pcnotionstyle{MLE}}
                             \eufko
                                             157 \providecommand{\uce}{\pcnotionstyle{UCE}}
                       \eufnacma
                                             159 \providecommand{\eufcma}{\providecommand{\cufcma}{\cufcma}} in \providecommand{\cufcma}{\cufcma}{\cufcma}{\cufcma}{\cufcma}{\cufcma}{\cufcma}{\cufcma}{\cufcma}{\cufcma}{\cufcma}{\cufcma}{\cufcma}{\cufcma}{\cufcma}{\cufcma}{\cufcma}{\cufcma}{\cufcma}{\cufcma}{\cufcma}{\cufcma}{\cufcma}{\cufcma}{\cufcma}{\cufcma}{\cufcma}{\cufcma}{\cufcma}{\cufcma}{\cufcma}{\cufcma}{\cufcma}{\cufcma}{\cufcma}{\cufcma}{\cufcma}{\cufcma}{\cufcma}{\cufcma}{\cufcma}{\cufcma}{\cufcma}{\cufcma}{\cufcma}{\cufcma}{\cufcma}{\cufcma}{\cufcma}{\cufcma}{\cufcma}{\cufcma}{\cufcma}{\cufcma}{\cufcma}{\cufcma}{\cufcma}{\cufcma}{\cufcma}{\cufcma}{\cufcma}{\cufcma}{\cufcma}{\cufcma}{\cufcma}{\cufcma}{\cufcma}{\cufcma}{\cufcma}{\cufcma}{\cufcma}{\cufcma}{\cufcma}{\cufcma}{\cufcma}{\cufcma}{\cufcma}{\cufcma}{\cufcma}{\cufcma}{\cufcma}{\cufcma}{\cufcma}{\cufcma}{\cufcma}{\cufcma}{\cufcma}{\cufcma}{\cufcma}{\cufcma}{\cufcma}{\cufcma}{\cufcma}{\cufcma}{\cufcma}{\cufcma}{\cufcma}{\cufcma}{\cufcma}{\cufcma}{\cufcma}{\cufcma}{\cufcma}{\cufcma}{\cufcma}{\cufcma}{\cufcma}{\cufcma}{\cufcma}{\cufcma}{\cufcma}{\cufcma}{\cufcma}{\cufcma}{\cufcma}{\cufcma}{\cufcma}{\cufcma}{\cufcma}{\cufcma}{\cufcma}{\cufcma}{\cufcma}{\cufcma}{\cufcma}{\cufcma}{\cufcma}{\cufcma}{\cufcma}{\cufcma}{\cufcma}{\cufcma}{\cufcma}{\cufcma}{\cufcma}{\cufcma}{\cufcma}{\cufcma}{\cufcma}{\cufcma}{\cufcma}{\cufcma}{\cufcma}{\cufcma}{\cufcma}{\cufcma}{\cufcma}{\cufcma}{\cufcma}{\cufcma}{\cufcma}{\cufcma}{\cufcma}{\cufcma}{\cufcma}{\cufcma}{\cufcma}{\cufcma}{\cufcma}{\cufcma}{\cufcma}{\cufcma}{\cufcma}{\cufcma}{\cufcma}{\cufcma}{\cufcma}{\cufcma}{\cufcma}{\cufcma}{\cufcma}{\cufcma}{\cufcma}{\cufcma}{\cufcma}{\cufcma}{\cufcma}{\cufcma}{\cufcma}{\cufcma}{\cufcma}{\cufcma}{\cufcma}{\cufcma}{\cufcma}{\cufcma}{\cufcma}{\cufcma}{\cufcma}{\cufcma}{\cufcma}{\cufcma}{\cufcma}{\cufcma}{\cufcma}{\cufcma}{\cufcma}{\cufcma}{\cufcma}{\cufcma}{\cufcma}{\cufcma}{\cufcma}{\cufcma}{\cufcma}{\cufcma}{\cufcma}{\cufcma}{\cufcma}{\cufcma}{\cufcma}{\cufcma}{\cufcma}{\cufcma}{\cufcma}{\cufcma}{\cufcma}{\cufcma}
                         \seufcma
                                             160 \providecommand{\eufnacma}{\pcnotionstyle{EUF\pcmathhyphen{}naCMA}}
                                             161 \providecommand{\seufcma}{\providecommand{\cma}}
                                             163 \providecommand{\eufko}{\pcnotionstyle{EUF\pcmathhyphen{}KO}}
                                           9.1.8 logic
                                \AND
                                  \OR
                                             165 \DeclareOption{logic}{
                                \NOR
                                             166 % load centernot needed for notimplies
                                \NOT
                                             167 \@pc@opt@centernottrue
                               \NAND
                                             169 \providecommand{\AND}{\ensuremath{\mathrm{AND}}}}
                                \XOR
                                             170 \providecommand{\OR}{\ensuremath{\mathrm{OR}}}}
                               \XNOR
                                             171 \providecommand{\NOR}{\ensuremath{\mathrm{NOR}}}
                                \xor
                                             172 \providecommand{\NOT}{\ensuremath{\mathbb{NOT}}}
                             \false
                                             173 \providecommand{\NAND}{\ensuremath{\mathrm{NAND}}}}
                              \true
                                             174 \providecommand{\XOR}{\consumerath{\mathrm{XOR}}}}
                   \notimplies
                                             175 \providecommand{\XNOR}{\ensuremath{\mathrm{XNOR}}}}
                                             176 \providecommand{\xor}{\ensuremath{\oplus}}
                                             177 \providecommand{\false}{\mathsf{false}}
                                             178 \providecommand{\true}{\mathsf{true}}
```

179 \providecommand{\notimplies}{\centernot\implies}

180 }

ff (function families)

```
The ff option defines macros for function families.
                                                                 Algorithms are typeset via
  \pgen
         \pcalgostyle.
 \eval
          181 \DeclareOption{ff}{
\invert
          182 \providecommand{\kgen}{\pcalgostyle{KGen}}
    \il
          183 \providecommand{\pgen}{\pcalgostyle{Pgen}}
    \ol
          184 \providecommand{\eval}{\pcalgostyle{Eval}}
          185 \providecommand{\invert}{\pcalgostyle{Inv}}
    \kl
    \nl
          187 \providecommand{\il}{\pcalgostyle{il}}
    \rl
          188 \providecommand{\ol}{\pcalgostyle{ol}}
          189 \providecommand{\kl}{\pcalgostyle{kl}}
          190 \providecommand{\nl}{\pcalgostyle{nl}}
          191 \providecommand{\rl}{\pcalgostyle{rl}}
          192 }
```

9.1.10mm (machine models)

```
\pcmachinemodelstyle
                      The mm option defines macros for machine models.
               \CRKT
                       193 \DeclareOption{mm}{
                 \TM
                       194 \providecommand{\CRKT}{\pcmachinemodelstyle{C}}
               \PROG
                       195 \providecommand{\TM}{\pcmachinemodelstyle{M}}
                       196 \providecommand{\PROG}{\pcmachinemodelstyle{P}}
                \uTM
                 \11C
                       198 \providecommand{\uTM}{\pcmachinemodelstyle{UM}}
                 \uP
                       199 \providecommand{\uC}{\pcmachinemodelstyle{UC}}
              \csize
                       200 \providecommand{\uP}{\pcmachinemodelstyle{UEval}}
             \tmtime
                \ppt
                       202 \providecommand{\csize}{\pcmachinemodelstyle{size}}
                       203 \providecommand{\tmtime}{\pcmachinemodelstyle{time}}
                       204 \providecommand{\ppt}{\pcalgostyle{PPT}}
                       205 }
```

9.1.11advantage

The advantage option defines an \advantage command for typesetting advantage declarations of adversaries.

```
206 \DeclareOption{advantage}{
207 \@pc@opt@advantagetrue
208 }
```

9.1.12 primitives

\predictor \sam

```
The primitives package option defines various cryptographic primitives.
  \prover
\verifier
            209 \DeclareOption{primitives}{
    \nizk
           Zero knowledge
    \hash
            210 \providecommand{\prover}{\pcalgostyle{P}}
    \gash
            211 \providecommand{\verifier}{\pcalgostyle{V}}
    \fash
            212 \providecommand{\nizk}{\pcalgostyle{NIZK}}
     \enc
           Hash
     \dec
            213 \providecommand{\hash}{\pcalgostyle{H}}}
     \sig
            214 \providecommand{\gash}{\pcalgostyle{G}}}
    \sign
            215 \providecommand{\fash}{\pcalgostyle{F}}
  \verify
            216 \providecommand{\pad}{\pcalgostyle{pad}}
     \obf
           Encryption
      \i0
            217 \providecommand{\enc}{\pcalgostyle{Enc}}
     \di0
            218 \providecommand{\dec}{\pcalgostyle{Dec}}
     \owf
     \prf
     \prp
                                                     84
     \prg
     \mac
\puncture
  \source
```

```
219 \providecommand{\sig}{\pcalgostyle{Sig}}
          220 \providecommand{\sign}{\pcalgostyle{Sign}}
          221 \providecommand{\verify}{\pcalgostyle{Vf}}
         Obfuscation
          222 \providecommand{\obf}{\pcalgostyle{0}}
          223 \providecommand{\i0}{\pcalgostyle{i0}}
          224 \providecommand{\diO}{\pcalgostyle{diO}}
         One-wayness
          225 \providecommand{\owf}{\pcalgostyle{OWF}}}
          226 \providecommand{\owp}{\pcalgostyle{OWP}}
          227 \providecommand{\tdf}{\providecommand{\tTF}}
          228 \providecommand{\inv}{\pcalgostyle{Inv}}
          229 \providecommand{\hcf}{\pcalgostyle{HC}}
         Pseudorandomness
          230 \providecommand{\prf}{\pcalgostyle{PRF}}
          231 \providecommand{\prp}{\pcalgostyle{PRP}}
          232 \providecommand{\prg}{\pcalgostyle{PRG}}
         Message authentication code
          233 \providecommand{\mac}{\pcalgostyle{MAC}}
         Puncture
          234 \providecommand{\puncture}{\pcalgostyle{Puncture}}
         Misc
          235 \providecommand{\source}{\pcalgostyle{S}}
          236 \providecommand{\predictor}{\pcalgostyle{P}}
          237 \providecommand{\sam}{\pcalgostyle{Sam}}
          238 \verb|\providecommand{\dist}{\pcalgostyle{D}}|
          239 \providecommand{\distinguisher}{\pcalgostyle{Dist}}
          240 \verb|\providecommand{\simulator}{\pcalgostyle{Sim}}|
          241 \providecommand{\ext}{\pcalgostyle{Ext}}
          242 \providecommand{\extractor}{\ext}
          243 }
         9.1.13
                 oracles
\Oracle The oracles package option defines macros for typesetting oracles.
\oracle
         244 \DeclareOption{oracles}{
   \ro
          245 \providecommand{\Oracle}[1]{\pcalgostyle{0{#1}}}
          246
          247 \def\oracle{\bgroup\oracle0}
          248 \newcommand{\oracle@{[1][]{\ifthenelse{\equal{#1}{}}}{\oracle@{{0}}}{\oracle@{#1}}}}
          249 \def\oracle@@#1{\pcoraclestyle{#1}\egroup}
          251 \providecommand{\ro}{\pcoraclestyle{RO}}
          252 }
         9.1.14
                 events
         The events package option defines macros for typesetting events (probabilistic). Also
\event
         defines \ as a bad\ event often used in game based proofs.
\nevent
  \bad
         253 \DeclareOption{events}{
  \n
          254 \providecommand{\event}[1]{\ensuremath{\mathsf{#1}}}
          255 \providecommand{\nevent}[1]{\ensuremath{\overline{\event{#1}}}}
          257 \providecommand{\bad}{\ensuremath{\event{bad}}}
          258 \displaystyle \frac{\normalf}{\normalf}}
          259 }
```

Signatures

9.1.15 complexity

```
The complexity package option defines various complexity classes. The style can be
       \complclass
                                                            adjusted via \pccomplexitystyle
\cocomplclass
                                \npol
                                                                260 \DeclareOption{complexity}{
                        \conpol
                                                                261 \providecommand{\complclass}[1]{\pccomplexitystyle{#1}}
                                    \pol
                                                                262 \providecommand{\cocomplclass}[1]{\pccomplexitystyle{co}\pcmathhyphen{}\pccomplexitystyle{#1}}
                                    \bpp
                                                                264 \providecommand{\npol}{\pccomplexitystyle{NP}}
                             \ppoly
                                                                265 \providecommand{\conpol}{\cocomplclass{NP}}
                                        \AM
                                                                266 \providecommand{\pol}{\pccomplexitystyle{P}}
                                 \coAM
                                                                267 \providecommand{\bpp}{\pccomplexitystyle{BPP}}
                                        \AC
                                                                268 \providecommand{\ppoly}{\ensuremath{\pol/\mathrm{poly}}}
                                        \NC
                                        \TC
                                                                270 \providecommand{\AM}{\pccomplexitystyle{AM}}
                                        \PH
                                                                271 \providecommand{\coAM}{\cocomplclass{AM}}
                        \csigma
                                    \cpi
                                                                273 \providecommand{\AC}[1]{\ensuremath{\ifthenelse{\equal{#1}{}}}{\pccomplexitystyle{AC}}}{\pccomplexitystyle{AC}}}{\pccomplexitystyle{AC}}}{\pccomplexitystyle{AC}}}{\pccomplexitystyle{AC}}{\pccomplexitystyle{AC}}}{\pccomplexitystyle{AC}}}{\pccomplexitystyle{AC}}{\pccomplexitystyle{AC}}}{\pccomplexitystyle{AC}}}{\pccomplexitystyle{AC}}{\pccomplexitystyle{AC}}}{\pccomplexitystyle{AC}}{\pccomplexitystyle{AC}}{\pccomplexitystyle{AC}}}{\pccomplexitystyle{AC}}{\pccomplexitystyle{AC}}{\pccomplexitystyle{AC}}{\pccomplexitystyle{AC}}{\pccomplexitystyle{AC}}{\pccomplexitystyle{AC}}{\pccomplexitystyle{AC}}{\pccomplexitystyle{AC}}{\pccomplexitystyle{AC}}{\pccomplexitystyle{AC}}{\pccomplexitystyle{AC}}{\pccomplexitystyle{AC}}{\pccomplexitystyle{AC}}{\pccomplexitystyle{AC}}{\pccomplexitystyle{AC}}{\pccomplexitystyle{AC}}{\pccomplexitystyle{AC}}{\pccomplexitystyle{AC}}{\pccomplexitystyle{AC}}{\pccomplexitystyle{AC}}{\pccomplexitystyle{AC}}{\pccomplexitystyle{AC}}{\pccomplexitystyle{AC}}{\pccomplexitystyle{AC}}{\pccomplexitystyle{AC}}{\pccomplexitystyle{AC}}{\pccomplexitystyle{AC}}{\pccomplexitystyle{AC}}{\pccomplexitystyle{AC}}{\pccomplexitystyle{AC}}{\pccomplexitystyle{AC}}{\pccomplexitystyle{AC}}{\pccomplexitystyle{AC}}{\pccomplexitystyle{AC}}{\pccomplexitystyle{AC}}{\pccomplexitystyle{AC}}{\pccomplexitystyle{AC}}{\pccomplexitystyle{AC}}{\pccomplexitystyle{AC}}{\pccomplexitystyle{AC}}{\pccomplexitystyle{AC}}{\pccomplexitystyle{AC}}{\pccomplexitystyle{AC}}{\pccomplexitystyle{AC}}{\pccomplexitystyle{AC}}{\pccomplexitystyle{AC}}{\pccomplexitystyle{AC}}{\pccomplexitystyle{AC}}{\pccomplexitystyle{AC}}{\pccomplexitystyle{AC}}{\pccomplexitystyle{AC}}{\pccomplexitystyle{AC}}{\pccomplexitystyle{AC}}{\pccomplexitystyle{AC}}{\pccomplexitystyle{AC}}{\pccomplexitystyle{AC}}{\pccomplexitystyle{AC}}{\pccomplexitystyle{AC}}{\pccomplexitystyle{AC}}{\pccomplexitystyle{AC}}{\pccomplexitystyle{AC}}{\pccomplexitystyle{AC}}{\pccomplexitystyle{AC}}{\pccomplexitystyle{AC}}{\pccomplexitystyle{AC}}{\pccomplexitystyle{AC}}{\pccomplexitystyle{AC}}{
                    \cosigma
                                                                274 \operatorname{(NC}_{1}_{\operatorname{NC}_{1}}\operatorname{(NC}_{1}_{\operatorname{NC}_{1}}\operatorname{(NC}_{1}_{1}}\operatorname{(NC}_{1}_{\operatorname{NC}_{1}}\operatorname{(NC}_{1}_{1}}\operatorname{(NC}_{1}_{1}}\operatorname{(NC}_{1}_{1}}\operatorname{(NC}_{1}_{1}}\operatorname{(NC}_{1}_{1}}\operatorname{(NC}_{1}_{1}}\operatorname{(NC}_{1}_{1}}\operatorname{(NC}_{1}_{1}}\operatorname{(NC}_{1}_{1}}\operatorname{(NC}_{1}_{1}}\operatorname{(NC}_{1}_{1}}\operatorname{(NC}_{1}_{1}}\operatorname{(NC}_{1}_{1}}\operatorname{(NC}_{1}_{1}}\operatorname{(NC}_{1})\operatorname{(NC}_{1}}\operatorname{(NC}_{1}}\operatorname{(NC}_{1})\operatorname{(NC}_{1}}\operatorname{(NC}_{1}}\operatorname{(NC}_{1})\operatorname{(NC}_{1}}\operatorname{(NC}_{1})\operatorname{(NC}_{1}}\operatorname{(NC}_{1})\operatorname{(NC}_{1}}\operatorname{(NC}_{1})\operatorname{(NC}_{1}}\operatorname{(NC}_{1})\operatorname{(NC}_{1}}\operatorname{(NC}_{1})\operatorname{(NC}_{1}}\operatorname{(NC}_{1})\operatorname{(NC}_{1}}\operatorname{(NC}_{1})\operatorname{(NC}_{1}}\operatorname{(NC}_{1})\operatorname{(NC}_{1}}\operatorname{(NC}_{1})\operatorname{(NC}_{1}}\operatorname{(NC}_{1})\operatorname{(NC}_{1}}\operatorname{(NC}_{1})\operatorname{(NC}_{1})\operatorname{(NC}_{1}}\operatorname{(NC}_{1})\operatorname{(NC}_{1}}\operatorname{(NC}_{1})\operatorname{(NC}_{1})\operatorname{(NC}_{1}}\operatorname{(NC}_{1})\operatorname{(NC}_{1})\operatorname{(NC}_{1}}\operatorname{(NC}_{1})\operatorname{(NC}_{1})\operatorname{(NC}_{1}}\operatorname{(NC}_{1})\operatorname{(NC}_{1})\operatorname{(NC}_{1}}\operatorname{(NC}_{1})\operatorname{(NC}_{1})\operatorname{(NC}_{1})\operatorname{(NC}_{1}}\operatorname{(NC}_{1})\operatorname{(NC}_{1})\operatorname{(NC}_{1})\operatorname{(NC}_{1})\operatorname{(NC}_{1}}\operatorname{(NC}_{1})\operatorname{(NC}_{1})\operatorname{(NC}_{1})\operatorname{(NC}_{1})\operatorname{(NC}_{1})\operatorname{(NC}_{1})\operatorname{(NC}_{1})\operatorname{(NC}_{1})\operatorname{(NC}_{1}}\operatorname{(NC}_{1})\operatorname{(NC}_{1})\operatorname{(NC}_{1})\operatorname{(NC}_{1})\operatorname{(NC}_{1})\operatorname{(NC}_{1})\operatorname{(NC}_{1})\operatorname{(NC}_{1})\operatorname{(NC}_{1})\operatorname{(NC}_{1})\operatorname{(NC}_{1})\operatorname{(NC}_{1})\operatorname{(NC}_{1})\operatorname{(NC}_{1})\operatorname{(NC}_{1})\operatorname{(NC}_{1})\operatorname{(NC}_{1})\operatorname{(NC}_{1})\operatorname{(NC}_{1})\operatorname{(NC}_{1})\operatorname{(NC}_{1})\operatorname{(NC}_{1})\operatorname{(NC}_{1})\operatorname{(NC}_{1})\operatorname{(NC}_{1})\operatorname{(NC}_{1})\operatorname{(NC}_{1})\operatorname{(NC}_{1})\operatorname{(NC}_{1})\operatorname{(NC}_{1})\operatorname{(NC}_{1})\operatorname{(NC}_{1})\operatorname{(NC}_{1})\operatorname{(NC}_{1})\operatorname{(NC}_{1})\operatorname{(NC}_{1})\operatorname{(NC}_{1})\operatorname{(NC}_{1})\operatorname{(NC}_{1})\operatorname{(NC}_{1})\operatorname{(NC}_{1})\operatorname{(NC}_{1})\operatorname{(NC}_{1})\operatorname{(NC}_{1})\operatorname{(NC}_{1})\operatorname{(NC}_{1})\operatorname{(NC}_{1})\operatorname{(NC}_{1})\operatorname{(NC}_{1})\operatorname{(NC}_{1})\operatorname{(NC}_{1})\operatorname{(NC}_{1})\operatorname{(NC}_{1})\operatorname{(NC}_{1})\operatorname{(NC}_{1})\operatorname{(NC}_{1})\operatorname{(NC}_{1})\operatorname{(NC}_{1})\operatorname{(NC}_{1})\operatorname{(NC}_{1})\operatorname{(NC}_{1})\operatorname{(NC}_{1})\operatorname{(NC}_{1})\operatorname{(NC}_{1})\operatorname{(NC}_{1})\operatorname{(NC}_{1})\operatorname{(NC}_{1})\operatorname{(NC}_{1})\operatorname{(NC}_{1})\operatorname{(NC}_{1})\operatorname{(NC}_{1})\operatorname{(NC}_{1})\operatorname{(NC}_{1})\operatorname{(NC}_{1})\operatorname{(NC}_{1})\operatorname{(NC}_{1})\operatorname{(NC}_{1})\operatorname{(NC}_{1})\operatorname{(NC}_{1})\operatorname{(NC}_{1})\operatorname{(NC}_{1})\operatorname{(NC}_{1})\operatorname{(NC}_{1})\operatorname{(NC}_{1})\operatorname{(NC}_{1})\operatorname{(NC}_{1})\operatorname{(NC}_{1})\operatorname{(NC}_{1})\operatorname{(NC}_{1})\operatorname{(NC}_{1})\operatorname{(NC}_{1})\operatorname{(NC}_{1})\operatorname{(NC}_{1})\operatorname{(NC}_{1})\operatorname{(NC}_{1})\operatorname{(NC}_{1})
                                                                 275 \providecommand \TC} [1] {\ensuremath (\if the nelse {\equal $\#1$}} {\providecomplexity style $TC$} {\providecomplexity
                                \copi
                                                                276
                                                                277 \providecommand{\PH}{\pccomplexitystyle{PH}}
                                                                278 \providecommand{\csigma}[1]{\pccomplexitystyle{\Sigma}^p_{#1}}
                                                                279 \providecommand{\cpi}[1]{\pccomplexitystyle{\Pi}^p_{#1}}
                                                                280 \providecommand{\cosigma}[1]{\cocomplclass{\Sigma}^p_{#1}}
                                                                 281 \providecommand{\copi}[1]{\cocomplclass{\Pi}^p_{#1}}
                                                                282 }
                                                             9.1.16
                                                                                                asymptotics
                                                            The asymptotics package option defines "polynomials" c (\c), e (\e), k (\k), m (\m)
                                                            n (\n), p (\p), and q (\q) as well as macros \negl and \poly.
                                 \poly
                                        \cc
                                                                283 \DeclareOption{asymptotics}{
                                        \ee
                                                                284 \providecommand{\negl}[1][\secpar]{%
                                        \kk
                                                                285 \pcpolynomialstyle{negl}\ifthenelse{\equal{#1}{}}{\pc@olrk*{#1}}}
                                        \mm
                                                                287 \providecommand{\poly}[1][\secpar]{%
                                        \nn
                                                                288 \pcpolynomialstyle{poly}\ifthenelse{\equal{#1}{}}{}{\pc@olrk*{#1}}}
                                        \pp
                                        \qq
                                                                290 \def\pp{\bgroup\pp@}
                                                                291 \end{pp0}[1][]{\end{#1}}} \end{pp0}[1][]{\end{#1}}}
                                                                292 \def\pp@@#1{\pcpolynomialstyle{#1}\egroup}
                                                                295 \providecommand{\cc}{\pcpolynomialstyle{c}}
                                                                296 \providecommand{\ee}{\pcpolynomialstyle{e}}
                                                                297 \providecommand{\kk}{\pcpolynomialstyle{k}}
                                                                298 \providecommand{\mm}{\pcpolynomialstyle{m}}
                                                                299 \providecommand{\nn}{\pcpolynomialstyle{n}}
                                                                300 \providecommand{\qq}{\pcpolynomialstyle{q}}
                                                                301 \providecommand{\rr}{\pcpolynomialstyle{r}}
                                                                302 }
                                                             9.1.17 keys
                                                           The keys package option defines various "keys" such as a symmetric and general purpose
                                                             k (\key) or an asymmetric key pair pk, sk (\pk and \sk)
                                        \sk
                                                                303 \DeclareOption{keys}{
                                     \key
                                                                304 \providecommand{\pk}{\pckeystyle{pk}}
                                                                305 \providecommand{\vk}{\pckeystyle{vk}}
                                        \hk
                                         \gk
                                        \fk
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   86
                                        \st
                            \state
```

```
308 \def\key{\bgroup\key@}
           309 \newcommand{\key@}[1][]{\ifthenelse{\equal{#1}{}}{\key@@{k}}{\key@@{#1}}}}
           310 \def\key@@#1{\pckeystyle{#1}\egroup}
           312 \providecommand{\hk}{\pckeystyle{hk}}
           313 \providecommand{\gk}{\pckeystyle{gk}}
           314 \providecommand{\fk}{\pckeystyle{fk}}
           317
           318 \def\state{\bgroup\state@}
            319 \end{\text{\state0}[1][]_{\ifthenelse}\rightarrow {$1}_{\state00{$\pm \pm 0}_{\state00{$\pm 1}}} } 
           320 \def\state@@#1{\pckeystyle{#1}\egroup}
           321 }
          9.1.18
                   Security parameter
 \SECPAR
          The n option defines security parameter macros \secpar and \secparam using n. See
 \secpar
          also "lambda" package option.
\secparam
           322 \DeclareOption{n}{
           323 \providecommand{\SECPAR}{\ensuremath{{N_0}}}
           324 \providecommand{\secpar}{\ensuremath{n}}
           325 \providecommand{\secparam}{\ensuremath{1^\secpar}}
 \SECPAR The n option defines security parameter macros \secpar and \secparam using \lambda. See
```

9.2 Preamble and Option Parsing

328 \renewcommand{\SECPAR}-{\ensuremath{\Lambda}}
329 \renewcommand{\secpar}-{\ensuremath{\lambda}}
330 \renewcommand{\secparam}-{\ensuremath{1^\secpar}}

306 \providecommand{\sk}{\pckeystyle{sk}}

Print a warning in case an undefined package option is provided.

```
332 \DeclareOption*{%
333 \PackageError{cryptocode}{Unknown option '\CurrentOption'}%
334 }
```

By default, only the n option (security parameter as n and 1^n) is loaded 335 \ExecuteOptions{n}

We are now ready to process all package options

336 \ProcessOptions\relax

also "n" package option.

327 \DeclareOption{lambda}{

\secpar

331 }

\secparam

The cryptocode package depends on various external packages which are loaded next. Note that the *amsfonts* package is optional and can be disabled via the *noamsfonts* package option.

Note that amsmath and mathtools have been loaded already earlier.

```
337
338 \if@pc@opt@amsfonts
339 \RequirePackage{amsfonts}
340 \fi
341 \if@pc@opt@centernot
342 \RequirePackage{centernot}
343 \fi
344 \RequirePackage{xcolor}
345 \RequirePackage{calc}
```

```
347 \usetikzlibrary{positioning,calc}
                         348 \RequirePackage{ifthen}
                         349 \RequirePackage{xargs}
                         350 \RequirePackage{pgf}
                         351 \RequirePackage{forloop}
                         352 \RequirePackage{array}
                         353 \RequirePackage{xparse}
                         354 \RequirePackage{expl3}
                         355 \RequirePackage{pbox}
                         356 \RequirePackage{varwidth}
                         357 \RequirePackage{suffix}
                         358 \RequirePackage{etoolbox}
                         359 \RequirePackage{environ}
                         360 \RequirePackage{xkeyval}
\pcadvantagesuperstyle
                        The advantage option defines an \advantage command for typesetting advantage decla-
                        rations of adversaries.
     \pcadvantagename
 \pcadvantagesubstyle
                         361 \if@pc@opt@advantage
           \advantage
                         362 \providecommand{\pcadvantagesuperstyle}[1]{\mathrm{\MakeLowercase{#1}}}
                         363 \providecommand{\pcadvantagesubstyle}[1]{#1}
                         364 \providecommand{\pcadvantagename}{\mathsf{Adv}}
                         366 \newcommandx*{\advantage}[3][3=(\secpar)]{\ensuremath{\pcadvantagename^{\pcadvantagesuperstyle{#1}}}
                         367\fi
                               Global Macros
                        9.3
                        9.3.1
                               Styles
                        Definition of styles for algorithms, sets, complexity classes, polynomials, adversaries,
         \pcalgostyle
                        notions, keys, and machine models.
          \pcsetstyle
   \pccomplexitystyle
                         368 \verb|\providecommand{\pcalgostyle}[1]{\ensuremath{\mathsf{\#1}}}}
   \pcpolynomialstyle
                         369 \providecommand{\pcsetstyle}[1]{\ensuremath{\mathbb{#1}}}
          \pcadvstyle
                         370 \providecommand{\pccomplexitystyle}[1]{\ensuremath{\mathsf{#1}}}
                         371 \providecommand{\pcpolynomialstyle}[1]{\ensuremath{\mathsf{#1}}}
       \pcnotionstyle
                         372 \providecommand{\pcadvstyle}[1]{\ensuremath{\mathcal{#1}}}
          \pckeystyle
                         373 \providecommand{\pcnotionstyle}[1]{\ensuremath{\mathrm{#1}}}
 \pcmachinemodelstyle
                         374 \providecommand{\pckeystyle}[1]{\ensuremath{\mathsf{\protect\vphantom{p}#1}}}
       \pcoraclestyle
                         375 \providecommand{\pcmachinemodelstyle}[1]{\ensuremath{\mathsf{#1}}}
                         376 \providecommand{\pcoraclestyle}[1]{\ensuremath{\mathsf{#1}}}
                               Order of Growth
                        9.3.2
                       Define order of growth helper macros. These are optionally defined depending on the
             \pc@olrk
             \pc@olrk*
                        loaded package options.
              \pc@elrk
                         377 \DeclarePairedDelimiter\pc@olrk{(){)}
             \pc@elrk*
                         378 \DeclarePairedDelimiter\pc@elrk{[]}
              \pc@clrk
                         379 \DeclarePairedDelimiter\pc@clrk{\{}{\}}
             \pc@clrk*
                        9.3.3
                               Spacing
         \pcaboveskip
                        Control the spacing before (resp. after) pseudocode and stacking blocks both vertically
                        and horizontally.
         \pcbelowskip
        \pcbeforeskip
                         380 \newlength\pcaboveskip
          \pcafterskip
                         381 \setlength\pcaboveskip{\abovedisplayskip}
                         383 \newlength\pcbelowskip
                         384 \setlength\pcbelowskip{\belowdisplayskip}
```

346 \RequirePackage{tikz}

```
386 \newlength\pcbeforeskip
                       387 \newlength\pcafterskip
                      9.3.4 Keywords and Highlighting
   \highlightkeyword
                      Commands for highlighting primary and secondary keywords. Both commands take an
\highlightaltkeyword
                      optional first parameter to control spacing
                       388 \newcommand{\highlightkeyword}[2][\]{\ensuremath{\mathbf{#2}}#1}
                       389 \newcommand{\highlightaltkeyword}[2][\] {\ensuremath{\mathsf{#2}}}#1}
                      All predefined (highlightable) keywords.
          \pcglobvar
              \pcnew
                       390 \newcommand{\pcglobvar}{\highlightkeyword{gbl}}
            \pcwhile
                       391 \newcommand{\pcnew}{\highlightkeyword{new}}
         \pcendwhile
                       392 \newcommand{\pcwhile}{\@pc@increaseindent\highlightkeyword{while}}
               \pcdo
                       393 \newcommand{\pcendwhile}{\@pc@decreaseindent\highlightkeyword{endwhile}}
                       394 \newcommandx*{\pcdo}[2][1=\ ,2=]{#1\highlightkeyword[#2]{do}}
               \pcif
                       395 \newcommandx*{\pcif}[1][1=\ ]{\@pc@increaseindent\highlightkeyword[#1]{if}}
           \pcunless
                       396 \newcommandx*{\pcunless}[1][1=\ ]{\@pc@increaseindent\highlightkeyword[#1]{unless}}
             \pcelse
                       397 \newcommandx*{\pcelse}[1][1=\] {\@pc@tmpdecreaseindent\highlightkeyword[#1]{else}}
           \pcelseif
                       398 \newcommandx*{\pcelseif}[1][1=\] {\@pc@tmpdecreaseindent\highlightkeyword[#1]{else if}}
               \pcfi
                       399 \newcommand{\pcfi}{\@pc@decreaseindent\highlightkeyword{fi}}
            \pcendif
                       400 \newcommand{\pcendif}{\@pc@decreaseindent\highlightkeyword{endif}}
           \pcendfor
                       401 \newcommand{\pcendfor}{\@pc@decreaseindent\highlightkeyword{endfor}}
             \pcthen
                       402 \mbox{ \chen} [2] [1=\ ,2=\ ] {\#1\highlightkeyword} [\#2] {then} }
           \pcreturn
                       403 \newcommand{\pcreturn}{\highlightkeyword{return}}
                       404 \mbox{\pcin}[2][1=\ ,2=]{#1\mbox{\highlightkeyword}[#2]\{in}\}
               \pcin
                       405 \newcommandx*{\pcfor}[1][1=\] {\qcdincrease} indent \highlight keyword[#1]{for}}
              \pcfor
                       406 \newcommand{\pcrepeat}[1]{%
           \pcrepeat
                       407 \@pc@increaseindent\ensuremath{%
      \pcrepeatuntil
                       408 \highlightkeyword{repeat} #1\ \highlightkeyword{times}%
          \pcforeach
                       409 }}
       \pcendforeach
                       410 \newcommand{\pcrepeatuntil}[2]{%
            \pcuntil
                       411 \ensuremath{\highlightkeyword{repeat}\ #1\ \highlightkeyword{until}\ #2}}
         \pccontinue
                       412 \newcommand{\pcforeach}{\@pc@increaseindent\highlightkeyword{foreach}}
            \pcfalse
                       413 \newcommand{\pcendforeach}{\@pc@decreaseindent\highlightkeyword{endforeach}}
             \pctrue
                       414 \newcommand{\pcuntil}{\@pc@decreaseindent\highlightkeyword{until}}
             \pcnull
                       415 \newcommand{\pccontinue}{\highlightkeyword{continue}}
                       416 \newcommandx*{\pcfalse}[2][1=\ ,2=]{\highlightkeyword[#2]{false}}
             \pcdone
                       417 \newcommandx*{\pctrue}[2][1=\ ,2=]{\highlightkeyword[#2]{true}}
            \pcparse
                       418 \newcommandx*{\pcnull}[2][1=\ ,2=]{\highlightkeyword[#2]{null}}
             \pcfail
                       419 \newcommand{\pcdone}{\highlightkeyword{done}}
            \pcabort
                       420 \newcommand{\pcparse}{\highlightkeyword{parse}}
           \pcassert
                       421 \newcommand{\pcfail}{\highlightkeyword{fail}}
                       422 \newcommand{\pcabort}{\highlightkeyword{abort}}
                       423 \newcommand{\pcassert}{\highlightkeyword{assert}}
                      9.3.5 Misc
                      Definition of a hyphen to be used within math formulas.
       \pcmathhyphen
                       424 \mathchardef\pcmathhyphen ="2D
                      Programming style line comment prefixing the comment with a double slash. An optional
          \pccomment
```

385

\pclinecomment

first parameter allows to control the spacing before the comment (defaults to 1em).

9.4 Internal Helper Functions

```
\@expandedsetkeys
                                                                          427 \newcommand\@pc@ifinfloat[2] {\ifnum\@floatpenalty<0\relax#1\else#2\fi}
                                                                       Calls \setkeys from the xkeyval package but before exapands argument number 4. Ar-
              \@expandedsetkeys
                                                                       guments \{\langle families \rangle\} \{\langle fan \rangle\} \{\langle first \ set \ of \ keys \rangle\} \{\langle keys \ to \ be \ expanded \rangle\} \{\langle final \ set \ of \ keys \rangle\}
                                                                         428 \newcommand * (expanded set keys [5] {expanded set keys (expanded set keys (expande
                                                                         429 \def\@expandedsetkeys@#1#2#3#4#5{\setkeys{#2}[#3]{#4,#1,#5}}
                                                                          430 \newenvironment{@pc@withspaces}
                                                                         431 {\obeyspaces\begingroup\lccode'~=' \lowercase{\endgroup\let~}\ }
                                                                          432 {}
\@pc@settowidthofalign
                                                                       Commands to measure width of an align (resp. aligned) environment. Takes two argu-
pc@settowidthofaligned
                                                                       ments a length in which to store the resulting width and the content.
                                                                         433 \newcommand{\@pc@settowidthofalign}[2]{%
                                                                                         \setbox\z@=\vbox{\@pseudocodecodesize
                                                                         434
                                                                         435
                                                                                               \begin{flalign*}
                                                                         436
                                                                         437
                                                                                               \ifmeasuring@\else\global\let\got@maxcolwd\maxcolumn@widths\fi
                                                                         438
                                                                                                \end{flalign*}
                                                                          439
                                                                                        }%
                                                                         440
                                                                                         \begingroup
                                                                                         \def\or{+}\edef\x{\endgroup#1=\dimexpr\got@maxcolwd\relax}\x}
                                                                         441
                                                                         442
                                                                         443 \newcommand{\@pc@settowidthofaligned}[2]{%
                                                                         444 \settowidth{#1}{\@pseudocodesubcodesize$\begin{aligned}#2\end{aligned}$}}
                             \@pc@ifdraft Check for draft mode.
                                                                         445 \ensuremath{\tt def\@pc@ifdraft{\tt ifdim\overfullrule>\z@}}
                                                                                       \expandafter\@firstoftwo\else\expandafter\@secondoftwo\fi}
       \@pc@executeblindly Run stuff in an empty box
                                                                          447 \newcommand{\@pc@executeblindly}[1]{%
                                                                          448 \setbox\z@=\vbox{#1 }}
                                                                                 We need to fiddle with the label command to use it in \pseudocode. To access the
                                                                       original, we store it in
                                                                         449 \AtBeginDocument{
                                                                         450 \verb|\label| 1tx@label| 1tx@la
                                                                       A helper command to set (resp. add to) the length to a given value globally even when
\@pc@globaladdtolength
    \@pc@globalsetlength
                                                                       being within a scoped grouping.
                                                                         452 \newcommand*{\@pc@globaladdtolength}[2]{%
                                                                         453 \addtolength{#1}{#2}%
                                                                         454 \global#1=#1\relax
                                                                         456 \newcommand*{\@pc@globalsetlength}[2]{%
                                                                         457 \setlength{#1}{#2}%
                                                                         458 \global#1=#1\relax
             @pc@global@pc@cnt
                                                                       A global counter storing the number of times the pseudocode command was triggered.
 @pc@global@pc@nestcnt
                                                                         459 \newcounter{@pc@global@pc@cnt}
```

460 \newcounter{@pc@global@pc@nestcnt}

 $Fix \ hyperref \ package.. \ gnarl \ http://tex.stackexchange.com/questions/130319/incompatibility-between-etoolbox-and-hyperref$

```
461 \providecommand{\pcfixhyperref}{
462 \global\let\textlabel\label
463 \global\let\@pc@original@label\textlabel
464 %\global\let\@pc@original@label\relax
465 %\global\let\label\relax
466 }
```

Allow to support cleveref package. It wants to be loaded after amsmath which is why it needs to be loaded after cryptocode. To do the necessary label fixes, we need to run these after its label fixes at begin document.

```
467 \providecommand{\pcfixcleveref}{
468 \AtBeginDocument{%
469 \pcfixhyperref%
470 \makeatletter%
471 \crefformat{@pclinenumber}{line~##2##1##3}%
472 \crefrangeformat{@pclinenumber}{lines~##3##1##4 to~##5##2##6}%
473 \makeatother%
474 }}
```

9.5 Stacking

In the following we define two stacking environments pchstack and pcvstack to layout multiple pseudocode blocks.

9.5.1 Manual Spacing

9.5.2 Misc

```
9.5.3 Stacking Options
                                           center
                                                                       Allows to center the stack.
      \@pc@centerstack
                                                                           482 \newcommand{\@pc@centerstack}{false}
                                                                           483 \define@key{pcstack}{center}[true]{\ifthenelse{\equal{#1}{true}}}
                                                                           484 {\renewcommand{\@pc@centerstack}{true}}
                                                                           485 {\renewcommand{\@pc@centerstack}{false}}}%
                                              boxed
                                                                       Allows to draw a box around the stack.
          \@pc@boxedstack
                                                                           486 \newcommand{\@pc@boxedstack}{false}
                                                                           487 \define@key{pcstack}{boxed}[true]{\ifthenelse{\equal{#1}{true}}}
                                                                           488 {\renewcommand{\@pc@boxedstack}{true}}
                                                                           489 {\renewcommand{\@pc@boxedstack}{false}}}%
                                   noindent
                                                                       Allows to draw a box around the stack.
\@pc@noindentstack
                                                                           490 \newcommand{\@pc@noindentstack}{false}
                                                                           491 \end{fine} \end{
                                                                           492 {\renewcommand{\@pc@noindentstack}{true}}
```

493 {\renewcommand{\@pc@noindentstack}{false}}}%

```
Allows to keep the pchstack inline and not creating a paragraph.
                              \@pc@inlinestack
                                                                                                                                      494 \newcommand{\@pc@inlinestack}{false}
                                                                                                                                       495 \end{fine} {\tt fine} {\tt f
                                                                                                                                      496 {\renewcommand{\@pc@inlinestack}{true}}
                                                                                                                                      497 {\renewcommand{\@pc@inlinestack}{false}}}%
                                                                                                                                Introduces horizontal (resp. vertical) space in-between pseudocode blocks in stacking
                                                                                           space
                                         \pchstackspace
                                                                                                                                 environments.
                                          \pcvstackspace
                                                                                                                                      498 \providecommand{\pchstackspace}{0pt}
                              \@pc@centerstack
                                                                                                                                      499 \providecommand{\pcvstackspace}{0pt}
                                                                                                                                      500 \newcommand{\@pc@stackspace@forpseudocode}{}
                                                                                                                                       501 \newlength{\@pc@stackspace@len}
                                                                                                                                      502 \newcommand*{\@pc@stackspace}{0pt}
                                                                                                                                      503 \end{\command*{\command*{\command*{\command*{\command*{\command*{\command*{\command*{\command*{\command*{\command*{\command*{\command*{\command*{\command*{\command*{\command*{\command*{\command*{\command*{\command*{\command*{\command*{\command*{\command*{\command*{\command*{\command*{\command*{\command*{\command*{\command*{\command*{\command*{\command*{\command*{\command*{\command*{\command*{\command*{\command*{\command*{\command*{\command*{\command*{\command*{\command*{\command*{\command*{\command*{\command*{\command*{\command*{\command*{\command*{\command*{\command*{\command*{\command*{\command*{\command*{\command*{\command*{\command*{\command*{\command*{\command*{\command*{\command*{\command*{\command*{\command*{\command*{\command*{\command*{\command*{\command*{\command*{\command*{\command*{\command*{\command*{\command*{\command*{\command*{\command*{\command*{\command*{\command*{\command*{\command*{\command*{\command*{\command*{\command*{\command*{\command*{\command*{\command*{\command*{\command*{\command*{\command*{\command*{\command*{\command*{\command*{\command*{\command*{\command*{\command*{\command*{\command*{\command*{\command*{\command*{\command*{\command*{\command*{\command*{\command*{\command*{\command*{\command*{\command*{\command*{\command*{\command*{\command*{\command*{\command*{\command*{\command*{\command*{\command*{\command*{\command*{\command*{\command*{\command*{\command*{\command*{\command*{\command*{\command*{\command*{\command*{\command*{\command*{\command*{\command*{\command*{\command*{\command*{\command*{\command*{\command*{\command*{\command*{\command*{\command*{\command*{\command*{\command*{\command*{\command*{\command*{\command*{\command*{\command*{\command*{\command*{\command*{\command*{\command*{\command*{\command*{\command*{\command*{\command*{\command*{\command*{\command*{\command*{\command*{\command*{\command*{\command*{\command*{\command*{\command*{\command*{\command*{\command*{\command*{\command*{\command*{\command*{\command*{\command*{\command*{\command*{\command*{\comm
                                                                                                                                      By default \pcaboveskip is applied on the outer most stacking environment. Can be
                                                                    aboveskip
@applyaboveskipinstack
                                                                                                                                 overriden using aboveskip.
ovespaceunlessstacking
                                                                                                                                      505 \newcommand{\@pc@addabovespaceunlessstacking}{%
                                                                                                                                      506 \ \texttt{\value{Qpc@stackdepth}=0}{\par\addvspace{\pcaboveskip}}{}}
                                                                                                                                      508 \newcommand{\@pc@applyaboveskipinstack}{\@pc@addabovespaceunlessstacking}
                                                                                                                                      509 \verb|\location| 1000 \verb|\loc
                                                                                                                                      512 {\renewcommand{\@pc@applyaboveskipinstack}{\org@pc@applyaboveskipinstack}}
                                                                                                                                      By default \pcbelowskip is applied on the outer most stacking environment. Can be
                                                                    belowskip
                                                                                                                                 overriden using belowskip.
@applybelowskipinstack
lowspaceunlessstacking
                                                                                                                                      514 \newcommand{\@pc@addbelowspaceunlessstacking}{%
                                                                                                                                      515 \ifthenelse{\value{@pc@stackdepth}=0}
                                                                                                                                      516 {\@pc@ifinfloat{}{\par\addvspace{\pcbelowskip}}}
                                                                                                                                      517 {}}
                                                                                                                                      518
                                                                                                                                      519 \newcommand{\@pc@applybelowskipinstack}{\@pc@addbelowspaceunlessstacking}
                                                                                                                                      520 \verb|\label{cond}| 100 explicit for a point of the condition of the con
                                                                                                                                      522 \end{fine} \end{
                                                                                                                                      Allows adding global skips before and after \pchstack blocks.
              \pcbeforehstackskip
                    \pcafterhstackskip
                                                                                                                                      525 \neq \frac{525}{newlength{pcbeforehstackskip}}
                                                                                                                                      526 \neq \frac{526}{newlength{pcafterhstackskip}}
                                    \@pc@boxedstack For \pchstack and \pcvstack we use a box to store temporary results.
                                                                                                                                      527 \newsavebox{\@pc@stackcontentbox}%
                              \pcsethstackargs
                              \pcsetvstackargs
                                                                                                                                      528 \newcommand*\@pc@hstack@defaultargs{}
                                                                                                                                      529 \newcommand*\pcsethstackargs[1]{\renewcommand*\@pc@hstack@defaultargs{#1}}
                                                                                                                                      530 \newcommand*\@pc@vstack@defaultargs{}
                                                                                                                                      531 \ensuremath{\mbox{\mbox{$1$}}} {\ensuremath{\mbox{\mbox{$1$}}}} \ensuremath{\mbox{\mbox{\mbox{$1$}}}} {\ensuremath{\mbox{\mbox{$1$}}}} \ensuremath{\mbox{\mbox{$1$}}} {\ensuremath{\mbox{$1$}}} \ensuremath{\mbox{\mbox{$1$}}} {\ensuremath{\mbox{$1$}}} \ensuremath{\mbox{$1$}} {\ensuremath{\mbox{$1$}}} \ensuremath{\mbox{$1$}} {\ensuremath{\mbox{$1$}}} {\ensuremath{\mbox{$1$}}} \ensuremath{\mbox{$1$}} \ensuremath{\mbox{$1$}} \ensuremath{\mbox{$1$}} {\ensuremath{\mbox{$1$}}} \ensuremath{\mbox{$1$}} \ensuremath{\mb
                                                                                                                                 9.5.4 The Stacking Environments
                                                                          pccenter
                                                                                                                                      532 \newenvironment{pccenter}{%
```

533 \setlength\topsep{0pt}\setlength\parskip{0pt}%

534 \begin{center}}{\end{center}}

```
pchstack A stacking environment for horizontally stacked pseudocode blocks.
                 535 \NewEnviron{pchstack}[1][]{%
                 536 %Ensure that the parameters are defaulted
                 537 \begingroup%
                 538 \% parse args this is the same as
                 539 % \setkeys{pcstack}{center=false,boxed=false,aboveskip=default,belowskip=default,space=\pchstackspace
                 540\;\text{\%} expect that we expand the default args
                 541 \Cexpandedsetkeys{pcstack}{}{center=false,boxed=false,aboveskip=default,belowskip=default,space=\pc
                 542 \@pc@reset@stackspace%
                 543 %add above skip except when in inline mode
                 544 \ \texttt{\equal}(\equal{\equal}{true}){}{\equal\equal}
                 545 \@pc@incstackdepth%
                 546 \ \texttt{\gray} \ \{ \texttt{\gray} \ \{ \texttt{\gray} \ \{ \texttt{\gray} \ \} \} \}
                 547 %Store main content in a box
                 548 \left( \frac{\ensuremath{\mbox{\mbox{0pc@boxedstack}}}{\ensuremath{\mbox{true}}} \right) \%
                 549 {\sbox{\@pc@stackcontentbox}
                           551 {\sbox{\@pc@stackcontentbox}
                           \label{thm:linear} $$ {\bf \pceforehstackskip}\BODY\hspace{\pceforehstackskip}\hspace{-\pceforehstackspace}}} $$
                 553 % handle noindent
                 555 %set content either centered or directly
                 556 \ \texttt{\equal}(\texttt{\equal}(\texttt{\equal}))
                 557 {\begin{pccenter}\usebox{\@pc@stackcontentbox}\end{pccenter}}
                 558 {\usebox{\@pc@stackcontentbox}}%
                 559 % cleanup
                 560 \@pc@decstackdepth%
                 561 \ifthenelse{\equal{\@pc@inlinestack}{true}}{\@pc@applybelowskipinstack}%
                 562 \endgroup\reset space outside group
                 563 \@pc@reset@stackspace%
                 564 \@pc@stackspace@forpseudocode%
                 565 %ignore any spaces after, to allow staying within paragraph
                 566 \ignorespacesafterend\noindent%
                 567 }
pchstack A stacking environment for vertically stacked pseudocode blocks.
                 568 \NewEnviron{pcvstack}[1][]{%
                 569 %Ensure that the parameters are defaulted
                 570 \begingroup%
                 571 % parse args this is the same as
                 572 % \setkeys{pcstack}{center=false,boxed=false,aboveskip=default,belowskip=default,space=\pcvstackspace
                 573 % expect that we expand the default args
                 574 \Qexpandedsetkeys{pcstack}{}{center=false,boxed=false,aboveskip=default,belowskip=default,space=\po
                 575 \@pc@reset@stackspace%
                 576 \@pc@applyaboveskipinstack%
                 577 \@pc@incstackdepth%
                 578 \renewcommand{\@pc@stackspace@forpseudocode}{\par\vspace{\@pc@stackspace}}%
                 579 %Store main content in a box
                 580 \sbox{\@pc@stackcontentbox}{%
                 581 \ifthenelse{\equal{\@pc@boxedstack}{true}}%
                 583 {\raisebox{\dimexpr\ht\strutbox-\height}_{begin{varwidth}[t] {2} linewidth} BODY\end{varwidth}}} % \label{linewidth} $$ $ \raisebox{\dimexpr\ht\strutbox-\height}_{begin{varwidth}[t] {2} linewidth} $$ $ \raisebox{\height}_{begin{varwidth}[t] {2} linewidth} $$ $\raisebox{\height}_{begin{varwidth}[t] {2} linewidth} $$ $\raisebox{\height}_{begin{varwid
                 584 \vspace{-\QpcQstackspace}}%
                 585 % handle noindent
                 586 \left\{ \left( \frac{qual}{qpc@noindentstack}{true} \right) \right\} \\
                 587 % display content
                 588 \ifthenelse{\equal{\@pc@centerstack}{true}}%
                 589 {\begin{pccenter}\usebox{\@pc@stackcontentbox}\end{pccenter}}%
                 590 {\usebox{\@pc@stackcontentbox}}%
                 591 % cleanup
```

```
593 \@pc@applybelowskipinstack%
                      594 \endgroup%reset space outside group
                      595 \@pc@reset@stackspace%
                      596 \@pc@stackspace@forpseudocode%
                      597 %ignore any spaces after, to allow staying within paragraph
                      598 \ignorespacesafterend\noindent%
                      599 }
                      9.6
                             The pseudocode command
                      Define internal lengths used for measurements within pseudocode.
                      600 \newlength{\@pc@minipage@length}
                      601 \newlength{\@pc@alt@minipage@length}
                      602 \newlength{\@pc@length@tmp@width@vstack}
                         Define flags used in game based proofs.
                      603 \newcommand{\@withingame}{false}
                      604 \newcommand{\@withinbxgame}{false}
                      605 \newcommand{\@withingamedescription}{false}
                     Define a placeholder command which will take the current game header.
     \@bxgameheader
                      606 \newcommand{\@bxgameheader}{}
                     An internal helper that is called at the beginning of each new line.
  \@pc@beginnewline
                      607 \verb|\newlength| @pseudocodecodeminlineheight@len
                      608 \newcommand{\@pc@beginnewline}{%
                      609 \@pseudocodecodeatbeginline\@pseudocodelinenumber\@pc@and\@pcln@stephiddenlncnt%
                      610 \setlength{\@pseudocodecodeminlineheight@len}{\@pseudocodecodeminlineheight}%
                      611 \phantom{\rule[0.5ex-0.5\@pseudocodecodeminlineheight@len] {0pt}{\@pseudocodecodeminlineheight@len}
                      612 %checkspace
                      613 \ifthenelse{\equal{\@pseudocodespace}{auto}}%
                      614 {\tt \{expandafter\pcind\expandafter[\value{\tt QpcQindentationlevel}]} \%
                       616 %reset column counter
                      617 \setcounter{pccolumncounter}{2}%
                      618 %beginmode
                      619 \@pc@modebegin}
                      Every pseudocode line is wrapped in between \@pc@and@wrap@start and \@pc@and@wrap@end.
  \@pc@and@wrap@end
\@pc@and@wrap@start
                       620 \newcommand{\@pc@and@wrap@start}{\@pc@beginnewline}
                      621 \newcommand{\@pc@and@wrap@end}{\@pc@modeend&\@pseudocodecodeatendline}
                     An internal helper to store the ampersand. As this is a special character this is the easiest
                      in order to place custom alignment tags.
                      622 \mbox{ newcommand{\QpcQand}{\&}}
                     An indentation macro to be used within pseudocode. As writing \pcind is a bit cumber-
             \pcind
                      some, there is a shorthand that can be defined via \pcindentname (defaults to t). See
                      below.
                      623 \newlength{\@pcindentwidth}
                      624 \providecommand{\pcind}[1][1]{%
                      625 \setlength{\@pcindentwidth}{\widthof{\ensuremath{\quad}}*#1}%
                      626 \ensuremath{\mathmakebox[\@pcindentwidth]{}}}
                      Shorthands for alignment tabs and indentation. These are defined only within the pseu-
         \pctabname
                      docode scope.
      \pcdbltabname
      \pcindentname
                      627 \newcommand{\pctabname}{>}
                      628 \newcommand{\pcdbltabname}{<}
                      629 \newcommand{\pcindentname}{t}
```

592 \@pc@decstackdepth%

The following commands handle line numbering within the pseudocode command. The pseudocode command itself does need to do some counter magic. We start with a definition of various helper counters. The H version of counters is needed to make hyperref happy

```
630 \newcounter{pclinenumber}
                                                               631 \newcounter{Hpclinenumber}
                                                               632 \newcounter{Opclinenumber}
                                                               633 \newcounter{H@pclinenumber}
                                                               634 \newcounter{@pclinenumbertmp}
                                                               635 \newcounter{pcgamecounter}
                                                               636 \newcounter{Hpcgamecounter}
                                                               637 \newcounter{pcrlinenumber}
                                                               638 \newcounter{Hpcrlinenumber}
                                                               639 \newcounter{@pcrlinenumbertmp}
                                                                       The following implements some counter magic. When using automatic linenumbering
                                                             line numbers are nicely aligned before the first alignment tag. This, however confuses
                                                             hyperref and we thus have a second counter that is updated after the first tag. This is
                                                             done with the \@pcln@stephiddenlncnt
                                                               640 \label{lem:command} $$ 640 \end{$$ \end{$$} \end{$$ \end{$$} \end{$$ \end{$$ \end{$$ \end{$$ \end{$$ \end{$$ \end{$$} \end{$$ \end{$$} \end{$$ \end{$\end{$$ \end{$$ \end{$$ \end{$$ \end{$$ \end{$\end{$\end{$\end{$\end{$\end{$\end{$\end{$\end{$\end{$\end{$\end{$\end{$\end{$\end{$\end{$\end{$\end{$\end{$\end{$\end{$\end{$\end{$\end{$\end{$\end{$\end{$\end{$\end{$\end{$\end{$\end{$\end{$\end{$\end{$\end{$\end{$\end{$\end{$\end{$\end{$\end{$\end{$\end{$\end{$\end{$\end{$\end{$\end{$\end{$\end{$\end{$\end{$\end{$\end{$\end{$\end{$\end{$\end{$\end{$\end{$\end{$\end{$\end{$\end{$\end{$\end{$\end{$\end{$\end{$\end{$\end{$\en
                                                               641 \providecommand{\@pcln@stephiddenlncnt}{%
                                                               642 \refstepcounter{Opclinenumber}%
                                                               643 \stepcounter{H@pclinenumber}%
                                                               644 }
                                                            Define separators between line numbers and code (left and right). Note that line numbers
         \pclnseparator
                                                             can be displayed either to the left or to the right of code.
      \pcrlnseparator
                                                               645 \providecommand{\pclnseparator}{:}
                                                               646 \providecommand{\pcrlnseparator}{}
                                                            Define spacing between line numbers and code (left and right).
                      \pclnspace
                    \pclnrspace
                                                               647 \providecommand{\pclnspace}{1em}
                                                               648 \providecommand{\pclnrspace}{0.5em}
                       \pclnstyle
                                                               649 \providecommand\pclnstyle[1]{\text{\scriptsize#1}}
                                         pcln Manually place (left aligned) line numbers. This command is also used by the automatic
                                                             placement of line numbers.
                                                               650 \providecommand{\pcln}{%
                                                               651 \ \texttt{\equal} 
                                                               652 \refstepcounter{pclinenumber}%
                                                               653 \stepcounter{Hpclinenumber}%
                                                               654 \left| \frac{10}{\norm{10}} \right| \
                                                               655 \pclnstyle{\arabic{pclinenumber}}\pclnseparator\hspace{\pclnspace}\%
                                                               656 }}%
                                                            allow to skip numbering single lines if linenumbering=on
                         \pcskipln
\@pc@skiplnmarker
                                                               657 \def\@pc@skiplnmarker{}
                  skipfirstln
                                                               658 \providecommand{\pcskipln}{\ifmeasuring@\else\global\def\@pc@skiplnmarker{1}\fi}
                                                               659 \newcommand{\@pc@resetskipln}{\global\def\@pc@skiplnmarker{}}
                                                               660 \define@key{pseudocode}{skipfirstln}[1]{\global\def\@pc@skiplnmarker{1}}
                                   \pclnr Manual placement of right aligned line numbers using the same counter (\pclnr) or a
                                                           separate counter (\pcrln).
                                   \pcrln
                                                               661 \providecommand{\pclnr}{%
                                                               662 \refstepcounter{pclinenumber}%
                                                               663 \stepcounter{Hpclinenumber}%
                                                               664 \hspace{\pclnrspace}\pcrlnseparator\pclnstyle{\arabic{pclinenumber}}}
```

```
665
 666 \providecommand{\pcrln}{
 667 \refstepcounter{pcrlinenumber}%
 668 \stepcounter{Hpcrlinenumber}%
 669 \hspace{\pclnrspace}\pcrlnseparator\pclnstyle{\arabic{pcrlinenumber}}}
9.6.1 Options
The following commands define a bunch of placeholders (plus their default values) that
are defined via the various options of the pseudocode command.
 670 \newcommand*\@pseudocodehead{}
 671 \newcommand*\@pseudocodewidth{}
 672 \newcommand*\@pseudocodexshift{0pt}
 673 \newcommand*\@pseudocodeyshift{Opt}
 674 \newcommand*\@pseudocodelinenumber{}
 675 \newcommand*\@pseudocodebeforeskip{0ex}
 676 \newcommand*\@pseudocodeafterskip{0ex}
 677 \newcommand*\@pseudocodelnstart{0}
 678 \newcommand*\@pseudocodelnstartright{0}
 679 \newcommand*\@pseudocodesyntaxhighlighting{}
 680 \newcommand*\@pseudocodenodraft{false}
 681 \newcommand*\@pseudocodecolspace{} % empty per default, use length,
 683 \newcommand*\@pseudocodeheadlinecmd{\hrule}
 684
Distance between header and line.
 685 \newlength\pcheadlinesep
 686 \setlength\pcheadlinesep{0pt}
 687 \newcommand*\@pseudocodeheadlinesep{0em}
 688 \define@key{pseudocode}{headlinesep}[0em]{\renewcommand*\@pseudocodeheadlinesep{#1}}
 689 \newlength\pcbodylinesep
 690 \setlength\pcbodylinesep{0.3\baselineskip}
 691 \newcommand*\@pseudocodebodylinesep{0em}
 692 \define@key{pseudocode}{bodylinesep}[0em]{\renewcommand*\@pseudocodebodylinesep{#1}}
 693 \newlength\@pseudocodeheadheight@len
 694 \newcommand{\@pc@headheightskip}{%
 695 \setlength{\@pseudocodeheadheight@len}{\@pseudocodeheadheight}%
 696 \vphantom{\rule[0.5ex-0.5]@pseudocodeheadheight@len]{0pt}{\qpseudocodeheadheight@len}}{\qpseudocodeheadheight@len}{\qpseudocodeheadheight@len}}{\qpseudocodeheadheight@len}
 697 }
 698 \newlength\pcheadheight
 699 \setlength{\pcheadheight}{3.25ex}
 700 \newcommand*\@pseudocodeheadheight{\pcheadheight}
 701 \define@key{pseudocode}{headheight}[0em]{\renewcommand*\@pseudocodeheadheight{#1}}
 702
 703 \newcommand*\@pseudocodecolsep{0em}
```

headlinesep \pcheadlinesep

bodylinesep
\pcbodylinesep

headheight \pcheadheight

705

711

Opseudocodeheadlinesep

@pseudocodebodylinesep

\@pc@headheightskip

\@pseudocodeheadheight

704 \newcommand*\@pseudocodeaddtolength{2pt}

706 \newcommand*\@pseudocodecodeatbeginline{}
707 \newcommand*\@pseudocodecodeatendline{}
708 \newcommand*\@pseudocodecodejot{0em}
709 \newcommand*\@pseudocodecodesize{\small}

712 \newcommand*\@pseudocodeminipagealign{t}

710 \newcommand*\@pseudocodesubcodesize{\footnotesize}

```
714 %
 715 % Define keywords for the automatic syntax highlighting
 716 % the accompanying add provides additional keywords.
 717 % The space version for automatic spacing
  718 \newcommand*\@pseudocodekeywordsindent{for ,foreach ,if ,repeat ,while }
 719 \newcommand*\@pseudocodekeywordsunindent{endfor,endforeach,fi,endif,until,endwhile}
 720 \newcommand*\@pseudocodekeywordsuninindent{else if ,elseif ,else }
 721 \newcommand*\@pseudocodekeywords{for,foreach,{return },return,{ do },{ in },new,if, null, true,{unt
 722 \newcommand*\@pseudocodeaddkeywords{}
 723 \newcommand*\@pseudocodealtkeywords{}
 724 \begin{@pc@withspaces}
 725 \global\def\@pseudocodekeywordsspace{for,endfor,foreach,endforeach,return,do,in,new,if,null,true,ur
 726 \end{@pc@withspaces}
      Specification of the various options of the \pseudocode command.
 727 \define@key{pseudocode}{beginline}[]{\renewcommand*\@pseudocodecodeatbeginline{#1}}
  728 \define@key{pseudocode}{endline}[]{\renewcommand*\@pseudocodecodeatendline{#1}}
 729 \define@key{pseudocode}{jot}[0em]{\renewcommand*\@pseudocodecodejot{#1}}
 730 \define@key{pseudocode}{codesize}[\small]{\renewcommand*\@pseudocodecodesize{#1}}
 731 \define@key{pseudocode}{subcodesize}[\small]{\renewcommand*\@pseudocodesubcodesize{#1}}
 732 \define@key{pseudocode}{head}[]{\renewcommand*\@pseudocodehead{#1}}
 733 \define@key{pseudocode}{width}[]{\renewcommand*\@pseudocodewidth{#1}}
 734 \ensuremath{\mbox{\mbox{$\sim$}} \{valign\}[t] {\tt \mbox{\mbox{$\sim$}} \{valign\}[t]} \\
 735 \define@key{pseudocode}{xshift}[]{\renewcommand*\\@pseudocodexshift{#1}}
 736 \define@key{pseudocode}{yshift}[]{\renewcommand*\@pseudocodeyshift{#1}}
 737 \define@key{pseudocode}{colspace}[]{\renewcommand*\@pseudocodecolspace{#1}}
 738 \define@key{pseudocode}{linenumbering}[on]{\ifthenelse{\equal{#1}{on}}{\renewcommand*\@pseudocodeli
 739 \define@key{pseudocode}{beforeskip}[]{\renewcommand*\@pseudocodebeforeskip{#1}}
 740 \define@key{pseudocode}{afterskip}[]{\renewcommand*\@pseudocodeafterskip{#1}}
 741 \define@key{pseudocode}{lnstart}[0]{\renewcommand*\@pseudocodelnstart{#1}}
 743 \define@key{pseudocode}{colsep}[Oem]{\renewcommand*\@pseudocodecolsep{#1}}
 744 \end{fine} \end{
 747 \define@key{pseudocode}{keywords}[]{\renewcommand*\@pseudocodekeywords{#1}}
 748 \define@key{pseudocode}{keywordsindent}[]{\renewcommand*\@pseudocodekeywordsindent{#1}}
  749 \define@key{pseudocode}{keywordsunindent}[]{\renewcommand*\@pseudocodekeywordsunindent{#1}}
  750 \define@key{pseudocode}{keywordsuninindent}[]{\renewcommand*\@pseudocodekeywordsuninindent{#1}}
  751 \define@key{pseudocode}{addkeywords}[]{\renewcommand*\@pseudocodeaddkeywords{#1}}
 752 \define@key{pseudocode}{altkeywords}[]{\renewcommand*\@pseudocodealtkeywords{#1}}
 753 \define@key{pseudocode}{syntaxhighlight}[]{\renewcommand*\@pseudocodesyntaxhighlighting{#1}}
The [\langle mode \rangle] key (with values \langle text \rangle or \langle math \rangle (default)) specifies whether within a
pseudocode block input is by default typeset in text mode or in math mode. The \@pc...
variables are variables that help typesetting each line in a pseudocode block.
 754 \newcommand{\@pc@modebegin}{}
 755 \mbox{newcommand{\end}{}}
 756 \define@key{pseudocode}{mode}[math]{%
 757 \ifthenelse{\equal{#1}{text}}{%
 758 \renewcommand*\@pc@modebegin{\begin{varwidth}{\textwidth}%}
  759 %introduce line magic for text mode
  760 \left(\frac{0}{2}\right)
  761 \renewcommandx*{\\}[2][1=,2=]{\@pc@modeend\@pc@and \@pseudocodecodeatendline\ifthenelse{\equal{####
 762 \def\pclb{\let\\\@pc@lb\relax\@pc@modeend\\}%
 763 \def\pcolb{\let\\\@pc@lb\relax\@pc@modeend\\}%
 765 \renewcommand*\@pc@modeend{\end{varwidth}}%
 766 {\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath
```

713

```
minlineheight Control the minimal line height of pseudocode blocks.

767 \providecommand{\pcminlineheight}

768 \newcommand*\@pseudocodecodeminlineheight{\pcminlineheight}

769 \define@key{pseudocode}{\minlineheight}[0pt]{\renewcommand*\@pseudocodecodeminlineheight{\#1}}

9.6.2 Automatic Syntax Highlighting and Spacing (Experimental)

Experimental LaTex3 string substitution helpers for automatic keyword highlighting. The
```

regex parsing is (regrettably) super slow.

813 }}% alt keywords

814 \foreach \@pckw in \@pseudocodealtkeywords{%

815 \ifthenelse{\equal{\@pckw}{}}{}{%

```
770 \ExplSyntaxOn
771 \tl_new:N \l_pc_strsub_input_tl
772 \tl_new:N \l_pc_strsub_search_tl
773 \tl_new:N \l_pc_strsub_replace_tl
774
775 \NewDocumentCommand{\@pc@stringsubstitution}{mmm}
776 {
     \tl_set:Nn \l_pc_strsub_input_tl { #1 }
777
     \tl_set:Nn \l_pc_strsub_search_tl { #2 }
778
     \tl_set:Nn \l_pc_strsub_replace_t1 { #3 }
779
780 % \tl_show_analysis:N \l_pc_strsub_input_tl % uncomment for debugging
781 % \tl_show_analysis:N \l_pc_strsub_search_tl % uncomment for debugging
      \tl_show_analysis:N \l_pc_strsub_replace_tl % uncomment for debugging
782
783
      \regex_replace_all:nnN
         { \u{l_pc_strsub_search_tl} } %only match if keyword does not have a word character preceding
784
785
         { \u{l_pc_strsub_replace_tl} }
786
         \l_pc_strsub_input_tl
          % \tl_show_analysis:N \l_tmpa_tl % uncomment for debugging
787
         \tl_use:N \l_pc_strsub_input_tl
788
789 }
790 \ExplSyntaxOff
```

\@pc@syntaxhighlight
\@pc@highlightindent
\@pc@highlightunindent
pc@highlightuninindent
\@pc@althighlight

This is the core of the (experimental) automatic syntax highlighting and automatic spacing. The code is ugly, and very slow. It is not really recommended to be used in larger projects.

```
791 \newcommand{\@pc@syntaxhighlight}[1]{%
792 %don't highlight during measuring runs for performance improvements.
793 \ifmeasuring@#1\else%
795 \def\@shtmp{#1}% first step
796 % Depending on space mode, we might later run the indent/unindent/... lists
797\,\% if not, we add them now to tmp lists in order to have a complete list.
798 \ifthenelse{\equal{\@pseudocodespace}{keep}}
                                {\verb|\def|@tmpkeywords||} \\ {\verb|\def|@tmpkeywords||} \\
799
                                 {\ifthenelse{\equal{\@pseudocodespace}{auto}}}
800
801
                                                 {\edef\@tmpkeywords{\@pseudocodekeywords,\@pseudocodeaddkeywords}}
802
                                                 {\edef\@tmpkeywords{\@pseudocodekeywords,\@pseudocodekeywordsindent,\@pseudocodekeywordsunind
803 \foreach \@pckw in \@tmpkeywords{%
804 \ifthenelse{\equal{\@pckw}{}}{}{%
805\,\% we are doing a simple strsub and storing the result (globally) in @shtmp
806 \verb| expandafter expandafter expandafter expandafter expandaft
807
                                                                                                            \gdef\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\
808
                                                                                                            \@shtmp\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafte
                                                                                                       {\operatorname{Lexpandafter}}
809
                                                                                                      \@pc@stringsubstitution\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter
810
                                                                                                      {\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter
811
                                                                                                           }\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\formula (\expandafter)\expandafter \expandafter)
812
```

 $816\ \%$ we are doing a simple strsub and storing the result (globally) in @shtmp

```
817 \expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter
818
                                                                                                                                                                  \gdef\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter
                                                                                                                                                                  \@shtmp\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafte
819
820
                                                                                                                                                          {\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter
821
                                                                                                                                                          \@pc@stringsubstitution\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter
                                                                                                                                                          {\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\@shtmp\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter
823
                                                                                                                                                                \expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\@pckw\expandafter}\expandafter
824 }}%
825 % if automatic spacing
826 \ifthenelse{\equal{\@pseudocodespace}{auto}}
827 {%
828 \foreach \@pckw in \@pseudocodekeywordsindent{% indentation keywords
829 \ifthenelse{\equal{\Qpckw}{}}{}%
830 % we are doing a simple strsub and storing the result (globally) in @shtmp
831 \expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter
                                                                                                                                                                  \gdef\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\
833
                                                                                                                                                                  \@shtmp\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafte
834
                                                                                                                                                          {\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expa
835
                                                                                                                                                         \@pc@stringsubstitution\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter
836
                                                                                                                                                         {\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter
837
                                                                                                                                                                }\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter{\expandafter\Qpckw\expandafter}\expandafter
838 }}%
839\ \foreach \@pckw in \@pseudocodekeywordsunindent{\%unindentation keywords}
840 \ifthenelse{\equal{\Qpckw}{}}{}%
841 % we are doing a simple strsub and storing the result (globally) in @shtmp
842 \expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter
843
                                                                                                                                                                   \gdef\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expa
                                                                                                                                                                  \@shtmp\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafte
844
845
                                                                                                                                                          {\operatorname{Lexpandafter}}
846
                                                                                                                                                          \@pc@stringsubstitution\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter
847
                                                                                                                                                          {\ensuremath{\mbox{\c was}}} = {\ensuremath{\mbox{\c was}}} 
                                                                                                                                                                }\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter{\expandafter\Qpckw\expandafter}\expandafter
848
849 }}%
850 \foreach \@pckw in \@pseudocodekeywordsuninindent{% uninindentation keywords
851 \ifthenelse{\equal{\@pckw}{}}{}{\%}
852 % we are doing a simple strsub and storing the result (globally) in @shtmp
853 \expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter
                                                                                                                                                                \gdef\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\
                                                                                                                                                                  \@shtmp\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafte
855
856
                                                                                                                                                          {\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expa
857
                                                                                                                                                          \@pc@stringsubstitution\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter
                                                                                                                                                          {\tt \{\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter
858
                                                                                                                                                               \label{thm:condition} \label{thm:condition:condition} \label{thm:condition:condition} 
859
860 }}%
861 }{}%
862 % return result
863 \@shtmp%
864 }{#1}% nothing to highlight
865 \fi}
866
867 \newcommand{\@pc@highlight}[1]{%
868 \ifthenelse{\equal{\@pseudocodespace}{keep}}
                                                          {\highlightkeyword[]{#1}}%
869
                                                          {\bf \{\hat{1}_{\colored}[]_{\colored}[]_{\colored}[]_{\colored}[]_{\colored}[]_{\colored}[]_{\colored}[]_{\colored}[]_{\colored}[]_{\colored}[]_{\colored}[]_{\colored}[]_{\colored}[]_{\colored}[]_{\colored}[]_{\colored}[]_{\colored}[]_{\colored}[]_{\colored}[]_{\colored}[]_{\colored}[]_{\colored}[]_{\colored}[]_{\colored}[]_{\colored}[]_{\colored}[]_{\colored}[]_{\colored}[]_{\colored}[]_{\colored}[]_{\colored}[]_{\colored}[]_{\colored}[]_{\colored}[]_{\colored}[]_{\colored}[]_{\colored}[]_{\colored}[]_{\colored}[]_{\colored}[]_{\colored}[]_{\colored}[]_{\colored}[]_{\colored}[]_{\colored}[]_{\colored}[]_{\colored}[]_{\colored}[]_{\colored}[]_{\colored}[]_{\colored}[]_{\colored}[]_{\colored}[]_{\colored}[]_{\colored}[]_{\colored}[]_{\colored}[]_{\colored}[]_{\colored}[]_{\colored}[]_{\colored}[]_{\colored}[]_{\colored}[]_{\colored}[]_{\colored}[]_{\colored}[]_{\colored}[]_{\colored}[]_{\colored}[]_{\colored}[]_{\colored}[]_{\colored}[]_{\colored}[]_{\colored}[]_{\colored}[]_{\colored}[]_{\colored}[]_{\colored}[]_{\colored}[]_{\colored}[]_{\colored}[]_{\colored}[]_{\colored}[]_{\colored}[]_{\colored}[]_{\colored}[]_{\colored}[]_{\colored}[]_{\colored}[]_{\colored}[]_{\colored}[]_{\colored}[]_{\colored}[]_{\colored}[]_{\colored}[]_{\colored}[]_{\colored}[]_{\colored}[]_{\colored}[]_{\colored}[]_{\colored}[]_{\colored}[]_{\colored}[]_{\colored}[]_{\colored}[]_{\colored}[]_{\colored}[]_{\colored}[]_{\colored}[]_{\colored}[]_{\colored}[]_{\colored}[]_{\colored}[]_{\colored}[]_{\colored}[]_{\colored}[]_{\colored}[]_{\colored}[]_{\colored}[]_{\colored}[]_{\colored}[]_{\colored}[]_{\colored}[]_{\colored}[]_{\colored}[]_{\colored}[]_{\colored}[]_{\colored}[]_{\colored}[]_{\colored}[]_{\colored}[]_{\colored}[]_{\colored}[]_{\colored}[]_{\colored}[]_{\colored}[]_{\colored}[]_{\colored}[]_{\colored}[]_{\colored}[]_{\colored}[]_{\colored}[]_{\colored}[]_{\colored}[]_{\colored}[]_{\colored}[]_{\colored}[]_{\colored}[]_{\colored}[]_{\colored}[]_{\colored}[]_{\colored}[]_{\colored}[]_{\colored}[]_{\colored}[]_{\colored}[]_{\color
870
871 }
872
873 \newcommand{\@pc@highlightindent}[1]{%
874 \@pc@increaseindent\@pc@highlight{#1}%
875 }
876
```

877 \newcommand{\@pc@highlightunindent}[1]{%

```
878 \@pc@decreaseindent\@pc@highlight{#1}%
                                         879 }
                                         880
                                         881 \newcommand{\@pc@highlightuninindent}[1]{%
                                         882 \@pc@tmpdecreaseindent\@pc@highlight{#1}%
                                         884
                                         885 \newcommand{\@pc@althighlight}[1]{%
                                         886 \ifthenelse{\equal{\@pseudocodespace}{keep}}
                                         887
                                                          {\highlightaltkeyword{#1}}%
                                         888
                                                          {\bf \{\highlightaltkeyword{\QpcQstringsubstitution{\#1}{ }{~}}},
                                         889 }
                                       9.6.3
                                                        Helper Variables
\@pc@thecontent
                                       Helper variables used within pseudocode
    \@pc@colspace
                                         890 \newcommand{\@pc@thecontent}{}
                                         891 \newcommand{\@pc@colspace}{}
  \@withinspaces
                                       Helper variables for controlling automatic spacing
       \@keepspaces
                                         892 \newcommand{\@withinspaces}{false}%
                                         893 \newcommand{\@keepspaces}{%
                                         894 \renewcommand{\@withinspaces}{true}\@pc@withspaces%
                                         895 }
                                         896 \newcommand*\@pseudocodespace{}
                                         898
                                         899
                                         900 \newcommand*\@pc@defaultargs{}
                                         901 \newcommand*\pcsetargs[1] {\renewcommand*\@pc@defaultargs{#1}}
                                         903 % automatic indentation
                                         904 \newcounter{@pc@indentationlevel}
                                         905 \ \texttt{\ensuremand} 
                                         908
                                         909 \newcounter{pccolumncounter}
                                         910 \setcounter{pccolumncounter}{2}
                                         912 % store original halign
                                         913 \let\@pc@halign\halign%
                                       9.6.4
                                                        The Actual Pseudocode Command
                                         914\,\% Check if the pseudocode command is called with an optional argument
                                         915 \providecommand{\pseudocode}{%
                                         916 \begingroup%
                                         917 \renewcommand{\@withinspaces}{false}%
                                         918 \@ifnextchar[%]
                                         919
                                                    {\@pseudocodeA}%
                                         920
                                                     {\@pseudocode[]}%
                                         921 }
                                         922
                                         923 \def\@pseudocodeA[#1]{%
                                         924\setkeys*{pcspace}{#1}%test if there is a space assignment within the keys .. make the necessary ar
                                         925 \@pseudocode[#1]%
                                         926 }
                                         927
                                         928 \def\@pseudocode[#1]#2{%}
```

```
929 \begingroup%
930 % reset skip marker before parsing options, as this might set it
931 \@pc@resetskipln%
932 % parse options
933 % this is the same as %\setkeys{pseudocode}[space]{\@pc@defaultargs,#1}%ignore the space key.
934 \% expect that we expand the default args
935 \ensuremath{\tt 035 \ensuremath{\tt 035}}\ensuremath{\tt 095}\ensuremath{\tt 095}\ensu
936 % check draft mode and disable syntax highlighting
937 \@pc@ifdraft{\ifthenelse{\equal{\@pseudocodenodraft}{true}}{}{\renewcommand\@pseudocodesyntaxhighli
938 %
939 %
940 \addtocounter{@pc@global@pc@nestcnt}{1}%
941 % allow for tikz usage
942 \@pc@ensureremember%
943 %
944 % create tabbing command
945 \ifcsname \pctabname\endcsname%
947 \else%
949 \fi%
950 \ifcsname \pcdbltabname\endcsname%
951 \expandafter\renewcommand\csname \pcdbltabname\endcsname{\@pc@modeend&&\@pc@colspace\@pc@modebegin}
952 \else%
953 \expandafter\newcommand\csname \pcdbltabname\endcsname{\@pc@modeend&&\@pc@colspace\@pc@modebegin}%
954 \fi%
955 % create colspace command if necessary (must be empty for multicolumns
956 \ifthenelse{\equal{\Opseudocodecolspace}{}}
957 {}
958 {\renewcommand{\@pc@colspace}{\hspace{\@pseudocodecolspace}}}%
959 %
960 %adjust row width
961 \addtolength{\jot}{\@pseudocodecodejot}%
962 % create indent command
963 \expandafter\let\csname \pcindentname\endcsname\pcind%
965 %store and wrap (do syntax highlighting) argument
967 %
968 %take care of counters
969 \stepcounter{@pc@global@pc@cnt}%
970 \setcounter{pclinenumber}{\@pseudocodelnstart}%
971 \setcounter{pcrlinenumber}{\@pseudocodelnstartright}%
972 \setlength{\@pc@minipage@length}{Opt}%
973 \setlength{\@pc@alt@minipage@length}{Opt}%
974 \setcounter{Opclinenumbertmp}{\value{pclinenumber}}%
975 \setcounter{@pcrlinenumbertmp}{\value{pcrlinenumber}}%
976\ \mbox{\ensuremath{\mbox{\sc wreset}}} column counter
977 \setcounter{pccolumncounter}{2}%
978 %
979\,\% vertical space
980 \vspace{\@pseudocodeyshift}%
981 %
982 %
983 %
984 % line magic
985 \ifthenelse{\value{@pc@global@pc@nestcnt}=1}{%
986 \let\@pc@halign\halign%
987 \newenvironment{pcmbox}{\let\halign\@pc@halign}{}%
988 \def\halign{%
989 \renewcommand{\label}[1]{\ifmeasuring@\else\@pc@original@label{####1}\fi}%
```

```
990 \let\@pc@lb\\%
  991 \renewcommandx*{\\}[2][1=,2=]{\@pc@modeend\@pseudocodecodeatendline \ifthenelse{\equal{####
  992 \def\pclb{\let\\\@pc@lb\relax\@pc@modeend\\}%
  993 \@pc@halign}%
  994 }{}%
  995 %
  996 %align column separation
  997 \renewcommand*{\minalignsep}{\@pseudocodecolsep}%
  998 %
  999 %as the following block will execute the pseudocode we need to store the skip command
1000 \edef\@pc@org@skiplnmarker{\@pc@skiplnmarker}%
1001~\% if no width is set compute width and store in circuitlength
1002 \ifthenelse{\equal{\@pseudocodewidth}{}}{%
1003 % compute length of pseudocode
1004 \ifthenelse{\value{@pcsubprogstep}=0}{%
1006 }{%
1007 \@pc@settowidthofaligned{\@pc@minipage@length}{\@pc@thecontent}%
1008 }%
1009 %compute length of header
1010 \ifthenelse{\equal{\@withingame}{true}}%
1011 {\ifthenelse{\equal{\@pc@secondheader}{true}}%
1012
                   {\colored{\colored} \colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored
1013
                   {\dot 0} {
1014 {\addtolength{\@pc@alt@minipage@length}{\widthof{\@pseudocodehead}}}%
1015~\% use header length if longer and add some points for good measure
1016 \ifdim\@pc@alt@minipage@length>\@pc@minipage@length%
1017 \end{\colored} \label{thmoments} $$1017 \end{\colored} $$ \colored{\colored} $$1017 \end{\colored} $$ \colored{\colored} $$ \
1018 \fi%
1019 \addtolength{\@pc@minipage@length}{\@pseudocodeaddtolength}%
1020 \ {\addtolength{\QpcQminipageQlength}{\Qpseudocodewidth}} \% \\
1021 % reset counter and skip command
1022 \setcounter{pclinenumber}{\value{@pclinenumbertmp}}%
1023 \setcounter{pcrlinenumber}{\value{@pcrlinenumbertmp}}%
1024 \setcounter{@pc@indentationlevel}{0}%
1025 \edef\@pc@skiplnmarker{\@pc@org@skiplnmarker}%
1026 % begin actual output
1027 %
1028 %
1029 %do the actual mini page
1030    \hspace{\pcbeforeskip}\hspace{\@pseudocodexshift}%
1032 \ \texttt{\dimexpr\ht\strutbox-\height} \{ \texttt{\QpcQpseudocodeminipage} \{t\} \} \%
1033 }{%
1034 \@pc@pseudocodeminipage{\@pseudocodeminipagealign}%
1035 }%
1036 \hspace{\pcafterskip}%
1037 % tikz usage
1038 \@pc@releaseremember%
1039 \addtocounter{@pc@global@pc@nestcnt}{-1}%
1040 \endgroup%
1041\ \text{\%} close spacing and potentially a single group generated by the space tester
1042 \ifthenelse{\equal{\@withinspaces}{true}}{\end@pc@withspaces}{}%
1043 \endgroup%
1044 %insert space from stacking
1045 \@pc@stackspace@forpseudocode%
1046 }
1047
1048 \newcommand{\@pc@pseudocodeminipage} [1] {\%
1049 \begin{minipage} [#1] {\@pc@minipage@length}%
1050 \ifthenelse{\value{@pcsubprogstep}=0}{%
```

```
1051 \pc@display@pseudocode{\@pseudocodehead}{\@pc@thecontent}%
1052 }{% if sub procedure
1053 \pc@display@subcode{\@pseudocodehead}{\@pc@thecontent}%
1054 }%
1055 \end{minipage}%
1056 }
1057
1058
1059 \newcommand{\@pc@display@gameheader}[1]{%
1060 \tikz{\gdef\i{\thepcgamecounter}%
1061 \node[anchor=base,text depth=0pt, inner sep=0.05em,outer sep=0pt] (gamenode\i) {#1};
1062 \ifthenelse{\equal{\@withinbxgame}{true}}
          {\node[draw,anchor=base, above=2ex of gamenode\i] (bgamenode\i) {\@bxgameheader};}
1064
          {}%
1065 }%
1066 }
1067
1068 \let\pclb\relax
1069 %
1072 \ifthenelse{\equal{\@withingame}{true}}
1074 $$ {\qc@display@gameheader{#1}\addtocounter}_{1}\fboxsep=1pt\fbox{\vphantom{#1}\cpc@display@gameheader{#1}}$$
1075 {\@pc@display@gameheader{#1}}}
1076 {#1}%
1077 \end{figure} $$1077 \end{figure} \end{figure} $$1077 \end{f
1078 \vspace{-\baselineskip}\vspace{\pcbodylinesep}\vspace{\@pseudocodebodylinesep}\@pseudocodecodesize}
1079 \begin{flalign*}#2\end{flalign*}%
1080 }
1081
1082
1083 \newcommand{\pc@display@subcode}[2]{%
1084 \begingroup%
1085 \ifthenelse{\equal{#1}{}}{\#1\@pc@headheightskip%
1086 \vspace{\pcheadlinesep}\vspace{\@pseudocodeheadlinesep}\@pseudocodeheadlinecmd{}%
1087 \vspace{\pcbodylinesep}\vspace{\@pseudocodebodylinesep}}%
1088 \@pseudocodesubcodesize%
1089 $\begin{aligned}#2\end{aligned}$%
1090 \endgroup%
1091 }
1092
1093
1094 \newcommand{\@pc@gettikzwidth}[2]{ % #1 = width, #2 = height
1095 \pgfextractx{\Qtempdima}{\pgfpointdiff{\pgfpointanchor{current bounding box}{south west}}
1096 {\pgfpointanchor{current bounding box}{north east}}}
1097 \global#1=\@tempdima
1098 \pgfextracty{\@tempdima}{\pgfpointdiff{\pgfpointanchor{current bounding box}{south west}}
1099 {\pgfpointanchor{current bounding box}{north east}}}
1100 \global#2=\Qtempdima
1101 }
1102
1103
9.7
           Create Pseudocode/Procedure Commands
1104 %
1105 % parameter reordering
1107 \def\@pseudocodeC#1#2#3{\setkeys*{pcspace}{#2}\@pseudocode[head={#1#3},#2]}
1108 %for no headers
```

```
\label{local-prop} $$1110 \def\@pseudocode[head={#1},#2]}$
                        1111 %
                       Define pseudocode command with parameters:
createprocedurecommand
                           1. name
                          2. code to execute after begingroup
                          3. head prefix
                          4. other config
                        1112 \newcommand*{\@pc@createproc@headmode}{text}
                        1113 \newcommand{\createprocedurecommand}[4]{
                        1114 \expandafter\gdef\csname #1\endcsname{%
                        1115 \begingroup%
                        1116 \renewcommand{\@withinspaces}{false}%
                        1117 #2%
                        1118 \@ifnextchar[%]
                        1119 {\@pseudocodeB{#3}{#4}}
                             {\@pseudocodeC{#3}{#4}}%
                        1120
                        1121 }%
                        1122 }
{\tt reatepseudocodecommand}
                        1123 \newcommand{\createpseudocodecommand}[4]{
                        1124 \expandafter\gdef\csname #1\endcsname{%
                        1125 \begingroup%
                        1126 \renewcommand{\@withinspaces}{false}%
                        1127 #2%
                        1128 \@ifnextchar[%]
                        1129 {\@pseudocodeE{#3}{#4}}
                              {\@pseudocodeF{#3}{#4}}%
                        1131 }%
                        1132 }
                        Creates a command that has pseudocode wrapped in an \pchstack.
\createpseudocodeblock
                        name
                        options for \pchstack
                        code to execute after begingroup
                        head prefix
                        other config
                        1133 \newcommand{\createpseudocodeblock}[5]{
                        1134 \createpseudocodecommand{\#1@pc{\#3}{\#4}{\#5}
                        1135 \expandafter\gdef\csname #1\endcsname{%
                        1136 \@ifnextchar[%]
                        1137 {\csname #1@@\endcsname}
                        1138
                             {\csname #1@\endcsname}
                        1139 }%
                        1140 \expandafter\gdef\csname #1@\endcsname##1{%
                        1141 \begin{pchstack}[#2]
                        1142 \csname #1@pc\endcsname{##1}
                        1143 \end{pchstack}
                        1144 }
                        1145 \expandafter\gdef\csname #100\endcsname[##1]##2{%
                        1146 \begin{pchstack}[#2]
                        1147 \csname #1@pc\endcsname[##1]{##2}
```

 $1148 \end{pchstack}$

```
1149 }
                        1150 }
\createprocedureblock
                       Creates a command that has procedure wrapped in an \pchstack.
                        options for \pchstack
                        code to execute after begingroup
                        head prefix
                        other config
                        1151 \newcommand{\createprocedureblock}[5]{
                        1152 \createprocedurecommand{#10pc}{#3}{#4}{#5}
                        1153 \expandafter\gdef\csname #1\endcsname{%
                        1154 \@ifnextchar[%]
                        1155 {\csname #100\endcsname}
                        1156 {\csname #1@\endcsname}
                        1157 }%
                        1158 \expandafter\gdef\csname #1@\endcsname##1##2{%
                        1159 \begin{pchstack}[#2]
                        1160 \csname #1@pc\endcsname{##1}{##2}
                        1161 \end{pchstack}
                        1162 }
                        1163 \expandafter\gdef\csname #100\endcsname[##1]##2##3{%
                        1164 \begin{pchstack}[#2]
                        1165 \csname #10pc\endcsname[##1]{##2}{##3}
                        1166 \end{pchstack}
                        1167 }
                        1168 }
           \procedure
                       Create \procedure command.
     \pseudocodeblock
                       1169 \createprocedurecommand{procedure}{}{}{}
      \procedureblock
                        1170 \createpseudocodeblock{pseudocodeblock}{center}{}{}{}
                        1171 \createprocedureblock{procedureblock}{center}{}{}{}
```

9.8 Subprocedures

```
1172
1173 %
1174 % subprocedures
1175 \newcounter{@pcsubprogcnt1}
1176 \newcounter{@pcrsubprogcnt1}
1177 \newcounter{@pcsubprogcnt2}
1178 \newcounter{@pcrsubprogcnt2}
1179 \newcounter{@pcsubprogcnt3}
1180 \newcounter{@pcrsubprogcnt3}
1181 \newcounter{@pcsubprogcnt4}
1182 \newcounter{@pcrsubprogcnt4}
1183 \newcounter{@pcsubprogcnt5}
1184 \newcounter{@pcrsubprogcnt5}
1185 \newcounter{@pcsubprogcnt6}
1186 \newcounter{@pcrsubprogcnt6}
1187 \newcounter{@pcsubprogcnt7}
1188 \newcounter{@pcrsubprogcnt7}
1189 \newcounter{@pcsubprogcnt8}
1190 \newcounter{@pcrsubprogcnt8}
1191 \newcounter{@pcsubprogcnt9}
1192 \newcounter{@pcrsubprogcnt9}
1193 \newcounter{@pcsubprogstep}
1194
```

```
1195 \newenvironment{subprocedure}{%
1196 \addtocounter{@pcsubprogstep}{1}%
1197 % store old counter values
1198 \setcounter{@pcsubprogcnt\the@pcsubprogstep}{\value{pclinenumber}}%
1199 \setcounter{@pcrsubprogcnt\the@pcsubprogstep}{\value{pcrlinenumber}}%
1201 \setcounter{pclinenumber}{\value{@pcsubprogcnt\the@pcsubprogstep}}%
1202 \setcounter{pcrlinenumber}{\value{@pcrsubprogcnt\the@pcsubprogstep}}%
1203 \addtocounter{@pcsubprogstep}{-1}}
1204
1205
          Protocols
9.9
1206
1207 %
1208 % send message
1209 \newcommand{\pcshortmessageoffset}{0.5cm}
1210 \newcommand{\pcdefaultmessagelength}{3.5cm}
1211 \newcommand{\pcdefaultlongmessagelength}{6cm}
1212 \newcommand{\pcbeforemessageskip}{0pt}
1213 \newcommand{\pcaftermessageskip}{10pt}
1214 \newlength{\pcmessagearrow}
1215
1216 \verb|\newcommand*| @pcsendmessagelength{\pcdefaultmessagelength}|
1217 \newcommand*\@pcsendmessagecol{}
1218 \newcommand*\@pcsendmessagewidth{}
1219 \newcommand*\@pcsendmessagestyle{}
1220 \newcommand*\@pcsendmessagetop{}
1221 \newcommand*\@pcsendmessagebottom{}
1222 \newcommand*\@pcsendmessageright{}
1223 \newcommand*\@pcsendmessageleft{}
1224 \verb|\newcommand*| @pcsendmessagetopname{t}|
1225 \newcommand*\@pcsendmessagebottomname{b}
1226 \newcommand*\@pcsendmessagerightname{r}
1227 \newcommand*\@pcsendmessageleftname{1}
1228 \newcommand*\@pcsendmessagetopstyle{}
1229 \newcommand*\@pcsendmessagebottomstyle{}
1230 \newcommand*\@pcsendmessagerightstyle{}
1231 \newcommand*\@pcsendmessageleftstyle{}
1232 \newcommand*\@pcsendmessagebeforeskip{\pcbeforemessageskip}
1233 \newcommand*\Opcsendmessageafterskip{\pcaftermessageskip}
1236 \end{message} {\bf \{width\}[] \{renewcommand* \end{message} idth {\it \{\#1\}\}} }
1237 \define@key{pcsendmessage}{style}[]{\renewcommand*\@pcsendmessagestyle{#1}}
1238 \define@key{pcsendmessage}{length}[]{\renewcommand*\@pcsendmessagelength{#1}}
1239 \define@key{pcsendmessage}{top}[]{\renewcommand*\@pcsendmessagetop{#1}}
1240 \define@key{pcsendmessage}{bottom}[]{\renewcommand*\@pcsendmessagebottom{#1}}
1241 \define@key{pcsendmessage}{right}[]{\renewcommand*\@pcsendmessageright{#1}}
1242 \define@key{pcsendmessage}{left}[]{\renewcommand*\@pcsendmessageleft{#1}}
1243 \define@key{pcsendmessage}{topname}[]{\renewcommand*\@pcsendmessagetopname{#1}}
1244 \define@key{pcsendmessage}{bottomname}[]{\renewcommand*\@pcsendmessagebottomname{#1}}
1245 \define@key{pcsendmessage}{rightname}[]{\renewcommand*\@pcsendmessagerightname{#1}}
1246 \ \texttt{\gray{pcsendmessage}{leftname}[]{\renewcommand*\@pcsendmessageleftname{\#1}}}
1247 \ \texttt{\command*\command*\command*\command*\command*\command*\command*\command*\command*\command*\command*\command*\command*\command*\command*\command*\command*\command*\command*\command*\command*\command*\command*\command*\command*\command*\command*\command*\command*\command*\command*\command*\command*\command*\command*\command*\command*\command*\command*\command*\command*\command*\command*\command*\command*\command*\command*\command*\command*\command*\command*\command*\command*\command*\command*\command*\command*\command*\command*\command*\command*\command*\command*\command*\command*\command*\command*\command*\command*\command*\command*\command*\command*\command*\command*\command*\command*\command*\command*\command*\command*\command*\command*\command*\command*\command*\command*\command*\command*\command*\command*\command*\command*\command*\command*\command*\command*\command*\command*\command*\command*\command*\command*\command*\command*\command*\command*\command*\command*\command*\command*\command*\command*\command*\command*\command*\command*\command*\command*\command*\command*\command*\command*\command*\command*\command*\command*\command*\command*\command*\command*\command*\command*\command*\command*\command*\command*\command*\command*\command*\command*\command*\command*\command*\command*\command*\command*\command*\command*\command*\command*\command*\command*\command*\command*\command*\command*\command*\command*\command*\command*\command*\command*\command*\command*\command*\command*\command*\command*\command*\command*\command*\command*\command*\command*\command*\command*\command*\command*\command*\command*\command*\command*\command*\command*\command*\command*\command*\command*\command*\command*\command*\command*\command*\command*\command*\command*\command*\command*\command*\command*\command*\command*\command*\command*\command*\command*\command*\command*\command*\command*\command*\command*\command*\command*\command*\command*\command*\command*\command*\command*\command*\command*\command*\command*\command*\
1248 \define@key{pcsendmessage}{bottomstyle}[]{\renewcommand*\@pcsendmessagebottomstyle{#1}}
1249 \define@key{pcsendmessage}{rightstyle}[]{\renewcommand*\@pcsendmessagerightstyle{#1}}
1250 \define@key{pcsendmessage}{leftstyle}[]{\renewcommand*\@pcsendmessageleftstyle{#1}}
1251 \define@key{pcsendmessage}{beforeskip}[]{\renewcommand*\@pcsendmessagebeforeskip{#1}}
```

1252 \define@key{pcsendmessage}{afterskip}[]{\renewcommand*\@pcsendmessageafterskip{#1}}

```
1253
1254 \verb|\newcommand*| @pcsendmessagealignedtop{false}|
1255 \define@key{pcsendmessage}{topaligned}[true]{\renewcommand*\@pcsendmessagealignedtop{#1}}
1256 \newcommand*\@pcsendmessagealignedbottom{false}
1257 \define@key{pcsendmessage}{bottomaligned}[true]{\renewcommand*\@pcsendmessagealignedbottom{#1}}
1258 \verb|\newcommand*| @pcsendmessagealignedleft{false}|
1259 \ define @key{pcsendmessage} \{leftaligned\} [true] \{ venewcommand* \\ @pcsendmessagealignedleft \{ \#1\} \} \} \} 
1260 \newcommand*\@pcsendmessagealignedright{false}
1261 \ \texttt{define@key{pcsendmessagea}{rightaligned}[true]{} \\ \texttt{wendwessamed*} \\ \texttt{define@key{pcsendmessagealignedright{\#1}}{} \\ \texttt{define@key{pcsendmessagealignedright{\#2}{} \\ \texttt{define@key{pcsendmessagealignedright{\#2}}{} \\ \texttt{define@key{pcsendmessagealignedright{\#2}{}} \\ \texttt{define@key{pcsendmessagealignedright{\#2}}{} 
1262
1263
1264 \newcommand{\@pc@centerincol}[2]{%
1265 \ifmeasuring@%
1266 #2%
1267 \else%
1268 \makebox[\ifcase\expandafter #1\maxcolumn@widths\fi]{$\displaystyle#2$}%
1270 }
1271
1272 \end{\text{\centerincol}[1]{\centerincol}\thepccolumncounter} \fill{\centerincol} \
1273
1274 \newcommand{\@do@sendmessage}[1]{%
1275 \ifthenelse{\equal{\@pcsendmessagecol}{}}{%
1276 \ifthenelse{\equal{\@pcsendmessagewidth}{}}{#1}{% we have some width
1277 \makebox[\@pcsendmessagewidth]{$\displaystyle#1$}%
1278 }}{%we know the column to center on
1279 \@pc@centerincol{\@pcsendmessagecol}{#1}%
1280 }%
1281 }
1282
1283 \newcommand*{\sendmessage}[2]{%
1284 \begingroup\setkeys{pcsendmessage}{#2}%
1285 \tikzset{PCSENDMSG-PATH-STYLE/.style/.expand once=\@pcsendmessagestyle}%
1286 \tikzset{PCSENDMSG-TOP-STYLE/.style/.expand once=\@pcsendmessagetopstyle}%
1287 \tikzset{PCSENDMSG-BOTTOM-STYLE/.style/.expand once=\@pcsendmessagebottomstyle}%
1288 \tikzset{PCSENDMSG-LEFT-STYLE/.style/.expand once=\@pcsendmessageleftstyle}%
1289 \tikzset{PCSENDMSG-RIGHT-STYLE/.style/.expand once=\@pcsendmessagerightstyle}%
1290 %
1291 %
1292 \ifthenelse{\equal{\@pcsendmessagealignedtop}{true}}
1293 {\ifthenelse{\equal{\@pcsendmessagetop}{}}
1294 {\let\@pc@fin@sendmessagetop\@pcsendmessagetop}%
1295 $\newcommand{\qpcqfinqsendmessagetop}{\let\halign\qpcqhalign$\begin{aligned}\qpcsendmessagetop\end{align} aligned}\qpcsendmessagetop\end{align} aligned\qpcsendmessagetop\end{align} aligned\qpcsendmessagetop\end{aligned} aligned\qpcsendmessagetop\end{aligned} aligned\qpcsendmessagetop\end{aligned} aligned\qpcsendmessagetop\end{aligned} aligned\qpcsendmessagetop\end{aligned} aligned\qpcsendmessagetop\end{aligned} aligned\qpcsendmessagetop\end{aligned} aligned\qpcsendmessagetop\end{aligned} aligned\qpcsendmessagetop\end{aligned} aligned\qpcsendmessagetop\end\qpcsendmessagetop\end{aligned} aligned\qpcsendmessagetop\end{aligned} aligned\qpcsendmessagetop\end{aligned} aligned\qpcsendmessagetop\end{aligned} aligned\qpcsendmessagetop\end\qpcsendmessagetop\end\qpcsendmessagetop\end\qpcsendmessagetop\end\qpcsendmessagetop\end\qpcsendmessagetop\end\qpcsendmessagetop\end\qpcsendmessagetop\end\qpcsendmessagetop\end\qpcsendmessagetop\end\qpcsendmessagetop\end\qpcsendmessagetop\end\qpcsendmessagetop\end\qpcsendmessagetop\end\qpcsendmessagetop\end\qpcsendmessagetop\end\qpcsendmessagetop\end\qpcsendmessagetop\end\qpcsendmessagetop\end\qpcsendmessagetop\end\qpcsendmessagetop\end\qpcsendmessagetop\end\qpcsendmessagetop\end\qpcsendmessagetop\end\qpcsendmessagetop\end\qpcsendmessagetop\end\qpcsendmessagetop\end\qpcsendmessagetop\end\qpcsendmessagetop\end\qpcsendmessagetop\end\qpcsendmessagetop\end\qpcsendmessagetop\end\qpcsendmessagetop\end\qpcsendmessagetop\qpcsendmessagetop\end\qpcsendmessagetop\end\qpcsendmessaget
1296~{\tt \{let\@pc@fin@sendmessagetop\@pcsendmessagetop\}\%}
1297 %
1298 \ifthenelse{\equal{\@pcsendmessagealignedbottom}{true}}
1299 {\ifthenelse{\equal{\@pcsendmessagebottom}{}}
1300 {\let\@pc@fin@sendmessagebottom\@pcsendmessagebottom}%
1301 $$ \operatorname{(\newcommand{\normalfootnote{1301 {\newcommand{\normalfootnote{1301 {\newcommand{\normalfootnote{1301 {\newcommand{\normalfootnote{1301 {\newcommand{\normalfootnote{1301 {\normalfootnote{1301 {\normalfootnote
1302 {\let\@pc@fin@sendmessagebottom\@pcsendmessagebottom}%
1303 %
1304 \ \texttt{\equal{\equal}} then else{\equal{\equal}} the else{\equal{\equal}} the else{\equal{\equal}} the else{\equal} the e
1305 {\ifthenelse{\equal{\Opcsendmessageright}{}}
1306 {\let\@pc@fin@sendmessageright\@pcsendmessageright}
1307 $$ \operatorname{lign}\theta^{\c} \
1308 {\let\@pc@fin@sendmessageright\@pcsendmessageright}%
1310 \ifthenelse{\equal{\@pcsendmessagealignedleft}{true}}
1311 {\ifthenelse{\equal{\@pcsendmessageleft}{}}}
```

 $1313 $$ \operatorname{logn}(\operatorname{logn}) = 1313 $$ in all given the command of t$

```
1314 {\let\@pc@fin@sendmessageleft\@pcsendmessageleft}%
1315 %restore halign
1316 %
1317 \addtocounter{@pcsubprogstep}{1}%
1318 \hspace{\@pcsendmessagebeforeskip}%
1319 \begin{varwidth}{\linewidth}
1320 \@do@sendmessage{
1321 \begin{tikzpicture}%
1322 \node[PCSENDMSG-LEFT-STYLE] (\@pcsendmessageleftname) {\@pc@fin@sendmessageleft};
{\tt 1323 } \verb| hode[right=\@pcsendmessagelength of \@pcsendmessageleftname, PCSENDMSG-RIGHT-STYLE] (\\ {\tt 1323 } \verb| hode[right=\@pcsendmessagelength of \@pcsendmessageleftname, PCSENDMSG-RIGHT-STYLE] (\\ {\tt 1324 } \verb| hode[right=\@pcsendmessagelength of \@pcsendmessageleftname, PCSENDMSG-RIGHT-STYLE] (\\ {\tt 1325 } \verb| hode[right=\@pcsendmessagelength of \@pcsendmessageleftname, PCSENDMSG-RIGHT-STYLE] (\\ {\tt 1325 } \verb| hode[right=\@pcsendmessagelength of \@pcsendmessageleftname, PCSENDMSG-RIGHT-STYLE] (\\ {\tt 1325 } \verb| hode[right=\@pcsendmessagelength of \@pcsendmessageleftname, PCSENDMSG-RIGHT-STYLE] (\\ {\tt 1325 } \verb| hode[right=\@pcsendmessagelength of \@pcsendmessageleftname, PCSENDMSG-RIGHT-STYLE] (\\ {\tt 1325 } \verb| hode[right=\@pcsendmessagelength of \@pcsendmessagelength of \@pcsendmessagelengt
1324 \path[#1,PCSENDMSG-PATH-STYLE] (\@pcsendmessageleftname) edge[] node[above,PCSENDMSG-TOP-STYLE] (\
1325 \end{tikzpicture}%
1326 }%
1327 \end{varwidth}
1328 \addtocounter{@pcsubprogstep}{-1}%
1329 \hspace{\@pcsendmessageafterskip}%
1330 \endgroup%
1331 }
1332
1333 \WithSuffix\newcommand\sendmessage*[2]{%
1334 \sendmessage{#1}{topaligned,leftaligned,bottomaligned,rightaligned,#2}%
1335 }
1336
1337 \newcommandx*{\sendmessageright}[2][1=->]{%
1338 \sendmessage{#1}{#2}%
1339 }
1340
1341 \newcommandx*{\sendmessageleft}[2][1=<-]{%
1342 \sendmessage{#1}{#2}%
1343 }
1344
1345 \WithSuffix\newcommand\sendmessageleft*[2] [\pcdefaultmessagelength] {%
1346 \begingroup%
1347 \end{{\tt Qpcsendmessagetop}{\tt let\halign\end{\tt gps\end} } \end{{\tt aligned}} $
1348 \sendmessage{<-}{length=#1}%
1349 \endgroup%
1350 }
1351
1352
1353 \WithSuffix\newcommand\sendmessageright*[2] [\pcdefaultmessagelength] \{\%, \}
1354 \begingroup%
\label{light} $$135$ \encommand{\operatorname{Qpcsendmessagetop}{\left(\frac{n}{n}\right)^{pc@halign$\Big)}} $$
1356 \sendmessage{->}{length=#1}%
1357 \endgroup%
1358 }
1360 \WithSuffix\newcommand\sendmessagerightleft*[2] [\pcdefaultmessagelength] {%
1361 \begingroup%
1362 \ \texttt{\end} \ \texttt{\end}
1363 \sendmessage{<->}{length=#1}%
1364 \endgroup%
1365 }
1368 \verb|\mu| ticolumn{#2}{c}{\noindent {\noindent hspace{\pcbeforemessageskip}\xrightarrow[\begin{aligned} #3\noindent hspace{\noindent hspac
1369 }
\label{localized} \parbox{$1371 \endmonth} $$ \endmonth{\endf} \parbox{$1371 \endmonth} $$ \endmonth{\endf} \parbox{$1371 \endmonth} $$ \parbox{$1371 \endmonth} \parbox{
\label{limit} 1372 \verb|\multicolumn{#2}{c}{\column{#2}+3}end{aligned}$$
1373 }
```

```
1375 %
1376 % Division
1377 \DeclareExpandableDocumentCommand{\pcintertext}{0{}m}{\intertext{\%
1378 \ifthenelse{\equal{#1}{center}}{\makebox[\linewidth][c]{#2}}{}%
1379 \ifthenelse{\equal{#1}{dotted}}{\dotfill#2\dotfill}{}%
1380 \left\{ \frac{\#1}{}\right\} 
1381 }\@pc@beginnewline}
1382
1383
1384
        Tikz within Pseudocode
9.10
1385
1386 %
1387 % remember pictues
1388 \newcounter{@pc@remember}
1390 \newcommand{\@pc@ensureremember}{%
1391 \ifthenelse{\value{@pc@remember}=0}{\tikzstyle{every picture}+=[remember picture]}{}%
1392 \addtocounter{OpcOremember}{1}}
1393
1394 \newcommand{\@pc@releaseremember}{%
1395 \addtocounter{@pc@remember}{-1}%
1396 \ifthenelse{\value{@pc@remember}=0}{\tikzstyle{every picture}-=[remember picture]}{}}
1397 }
1398
1399
1400 %
1401 % pcimage
1402 \newenvironment{pcimage}{%
1403 \begingroup\@pc@ensureremember%
1404 }{%
1405 \@pc@releaseremember\endgroup%
1406 }
1407
1408 \newcommand*\@pcnodecontent{}
1409 \newcommand*\@pcnodestyle{}
1410 \newcommand*\@pcnodedraw{}
1411 \define@key{pcnode}{content}[]{\renewcommand*\@pcnodecontent{#1}}
1412 \define@key{pcnode}{style}[]{\renewcommand*\@pcnodestyle{#1}}
1413 \define@key{pcnode}{draw}[]{\renewcommand*\@pcnodedraw{#1}}
1415 \newcommandx*{\pcnode}[2][2=]{%
1416 \begingroup\setkeys{pcnode}{#2}%
1417 \tikzset{PCNODE-STYLE/.style/.expand once=\@pcnodestyle}%
1418 \begin{tikzpicture}[inner sep=0ex,baseline=0pt]%
1419 \node[PCNODE-STYLE] (#1) {\@pcnodecontent}; %
1420 \end{tikzpicture}%
1421 \ifdefempty{\@pcnodedraw}{}{%
1422 \begin{tikzpicture}[overlay,inner sep=0ex,baseline=0pt]\@pcnodedraw\end{tikzpicture}
1423 }%
1424 \endgroup}
1425
1426 \mbox{\locality} [2] [2=] {\%}
1427 \begin{tikzpicture}[overlay,inner sep=0ex,baseline=0pt,#2]
1428 #1
```

9.11 Black Box Reductions

1429 \end{tikzpicture}}

```
1432 %
                                                                 1433 % Reductions
                                                                  1434 \newcommand{\@bb@lastbox}{}
                                                                  1435 \newcommand{\@bb@lastoracle}{}
                                                                  1436 \newcommand{\@bb@lastchallenger}{}
                                                                 1437
                                                                 1438 \newlength{\@bb@message@voffset}
                                                                  1439 \newlength{\@bb@query@voffset}
                                                                 1440 \newlength{\@bb@oraclequery@voffset}
                                                                 1441 \newlength{\@bb@challengerquery@voffset}
                                                                 1442
                                                                 1443 \newcounter{@bb@oracle@cnt}
                                                                 1444 \newcounter{@bb@oracle@nestcnt}
                                                                  1445 \newcounter{@bb@challenger@cnt}
                                                                 1446 \newcounter{@bb@challenger@nestcnt}
                                                                 1447
                                                                 1448 \newcounter{@bb@env@nestcnt}
                                                                 1449
                                                                 1450 \newcommand{\bbroraclenodenameprefix}{ora-}
                                                                 1451 \newcommand{\bbrchallengernodenameprefix}{challenger-}
                                                                  1452 \newcommand{\bbrenvnodenameprefix}{env-}
                                   aboveskip
    \@pc@bbrenvaboveskip
                                                                 1453 \newcommand*\@pc@bbrenvaboveskip{0pt}
                                                                  1454 \define@key{pcbbrenv}{aboveskip}[0pt]{\renewcommand*\@pc@bbrenvaboveskip{#1}}
                                   belowskip
    \@pc@bbrenvbelowskip
                                                                 1455 \newcommand*\@pc@bbrenvbelowskip{0pt}
                                                                  Obbrenv@legacyargcheck
                                                                 ensures that first command can still be 5cm which is rewritten as aboveskip=5cm
\@pc@bbrenv@argstring
                                                                 1457 \newcommand*\@pc@bbrenv@argstring{}
                                                                  1458 \end{args} $$1458 \end{args} $$1=\#2=\end{args} $$1=\#2$} $$1458 \end{args} $$12$} $$1458 \end{args} $$1458 \en
                                                                  1459 \ensuremath{\mbox{\sc def}\mbox{\sc qpc@bbrenv@legacyargcheck#1=#2\relax{\%}}
                                                                  1460 \left\{ \frac{\#2}{} \right\}
                                                                  1461 {\PackageWarning{cryptocode}{Deprecated option for bbrenv. Please use key value list as first param
                                                                  1462 \verb|\renewcommand*\\\@pc@bbrenv@argstring{aboveskip=#1}|
                                                                  1463 {\@pc@bbrenv@remfinalequals#1=#2\relax}%
                                                                 1464 }
                                                                offset of the first message from top
\bbrfirstmessageoffset
                                                                  1465 \providecommand{\bbrfirstmessageoffset}{1ex}
                                     tikzargs Allow passing in arguments to tikzpicture.
                          \bbrtikzargs
                                                                 1466 \newcommand*\bbrtikzargs{}
                                                                  1467 \define@key{pcbbrenv}{tikzargs}[]{\renewcommand*\bbrtikzargs{#1}}
                                                                Black Box Reduction Environment
                                           bbrenv
                                                                  1468 \newenvironmentx{bbrenv}[3][1={aboveskip=0pt,belowskip=0pt},3=0pt]{%
                                                                 1469 \verb| \addtocounter{@bb@env@nestcnt}{1}|%
                                                                 1470 \renewcommand{\@bb@lastbox}{#2}%
                                                                 1471 % parse args and allow old style #1=Opt
                                                                  1472 \@pc@bbrenv@legacyargcheck#1=\relax%
                                                                  1473 \verb|\quares = $1473 \leq pcbbrenv|{\quares = $1473 \leq pcbbrenv@argstring}{\quares = $1473 \leq pcbbrenv@argstring}{\quares = $1473 \leq pcbbrenv}{\quares = $1473 \leq pcbbrenv}{\
                                                                  1474 %
                                                                  1475 % reset lengths
                                                                 1476 \@pc@globalsetlength{\@bb@message@voffset}{\bbrfirstmessageoffset}%
                                                                  1477 \@pc@globalsetlength{\@bb@query@voffset}{\bbrfirstmessageoffset}%
                                                                  1478 \@pc@globalsetlength{\@bb@oraclequery@voffset}{\bbrfirstmessageoffset}%
```

```
1479 \verb|\qpc@globalsetlength{\qbechallengerquery@voffset}{\qbechallengerquery@voffset}{\qbechallengerquery@voffset}{\qbechallengerquery@voffset}{\qbechallengerquery@voffset}{\qbechallengerquery@voffset}{\qbechallengerquery@voffset}{\qbechallengerquery@voffset}{\qbechallengerquery@voffset}{\qbechallengerquery@voffset}{\qbechallengerquery@voffset}{\qbechallengerquery@voffset}{\qbechallengerquery@voffset}{\qbechallengerquery@voffset}{\qbechallengerquery@voffset}{\qbechallengerquery@voffset}{\qbechallengerquery@voffset}{\qbechallengerquery@voffset}{\qbechallengerquery@voffset}{\qbechallengerquery@voffset}{\qbechallengerquery@voffset}{\qbechallengerquery@voffset}{\qbechallengerquery@voffset}{\qbechallengerquery@voffset}{\qbechallengerquery@voffset}{\qbechallengerquery@voffset}{\qbechallengerquery@voffset}{\qbechallengerquery@voffset}{\qbechallengerquery@voffset}{\qbechallengerquery@voffset}{\qbechallengerquery@voffset}{\qbechallengerquery@voffset}{\qbechallengerquery@voffset}{\qbechallengerquery@voffset}{\qbechallengerquery@voffset}{\qbechallengerquery@voffset}{\qbechallengerquery@voffset}{\qbechallengerquery@voffset}{\qbechallengerquery@voffset}{\qbechallengerquery@voffset}{\qbechallengerquery@voffset}{\qbechallengerquery@voffset}{\qbechallengerquery@voffset}{\qbechallengerquery@voffset}{\qbechallengerquery@voffset}{\qbechallengerquery@voffset}{\qbechallengerquery@voffset}{\qbechallengerquery@voffset}{\qbechallengerquery@voffset}{\qbechallengerquery@voffset}{\qbechallengerquery@voffset}{\qbechallengerquery@voffset}{\qbechallengerquery@voffset}{\qbechallengerquery@voffset}{\qbechallengerquery@voffset}{\qbechallengerquery@voffset}{\qbechallengerquery@voffset}{\qbechallengerquery@voffset}{\qbechallengerquery@voffset}{\qbechallengerquery@voffset}{\qbechallengerquery@voffset}{\qbechallengerquer}{\qbechallengerquery@voffset}{\qbechallengerquer}{\qbechallengerquer}{\qbechallengerquer}{\qbechallengerquer}{\qbechallengerquer}{\qbechallengerquer}{\qbechallengerquer}{\qbechallengerquer}{\qbechallengerquer}{\qbechallengerquer
1480 %
1481 %reset oracle counter and oracle query offset
1482 \ifthenelse{\value{@bb@oracle@nestcnt}=0}
1483 {\setcounter{@bb@oracle@cnt}{0}}{}%
1484 \ifthenelse{\value{@bb@challenger@nestcnt}=0}
1485 {\setcounter{@bb@challenger@cnt}{0}}{}%
1486 %
1487 \vspace{\@pc@bbrenvaboveskip}%
1488 \ifthenelse{\value{@bb@env@nestcnt}=1}
1489 {\@pc@ensureremember%
1490 \begin{tikzpicture}[baseline=0pt,\bbrtikzargs]
1491 }{\tikz\bgroup}
1492 }{%
1493 \ifthenelse{\value{@bb@env@nestcnt}=1}
1494 {\end{tikzpicture}%
1495 \@pc@releaseremember%
1496 }{\egroup}%
1497 \vspace{\@pc@bbrenvbelowskip}%
1498 \addtocounter{@bb@env@nestcnt}{-1}%
1499 % reset lengths
1500 \@pc@globalsetlength{\@bb@message@voffset}{\bbrfirstmessageoffset}%
1501 \@pc@globalsetlength{\\@bb@query@voffset}{\\bbrfirstmessageoffset}\%
1502 \@pc@globalsetlength{\@bb@oraclequery@voffset}{\bbrfirstmessageoffset}%
1503 \@pc@globalsetlength{\@bb@challengerquery@voffset}{\bbrfirstmessageoffset}%
                  black box reduction box option keys
1505 \newcommand*\bbrboxname{}
1506 \newcommand*\bbrboxnamepos{right}
1507 \newcommand*\bbrboxnamestyle{}
1508 \newcommand*\@bbrboxnamepos{below right=0.5ex and -0.5ex of \@bb@lastbox.north east,anchor=north ea
1509 \verb|\newcommand*\bbrboxabovesep{\baselineskip}|
1510 \newcommand*\@bbrboxnameposoffset{below left=\bbrboxabovesep of phantomname.south west}
1511 \newcommand*\bbrboxstyle{draw}
1512 \newcommand*\bbrboxafterskip{}
1513 \newcommand*\bbrboxminheight{0pt}
1514 \newcommand*\bbrboxminwidth{2cm}
1515 \newcommand*\bbrboxxshift{Opt}
1516 \newcommand*\bbrboxyshift{Opt}
1517 \define@key{bbrbox}{abovesep}[]{\renewcommand*\bbrboxabovesep{#1}}
1518 \define@key{bbrbox}{name}[]{\renewcommand*\bbrboxname{#1}}
1521 \end{area} {\tt loss} {\tt 
1522 \end{area} {\bf 1522 \end{area} {\bf 1522 \end{area} {\bf 1522 \end{area}} {\bf 1522 \end{area}} {\bf 1522 \end{area}} {\bf 1522 \end{area}} {\bf 1522 \end{area} {\bf 1522 \end{area}} {\bf 1522 \end{area}} {\bf 1522 \end{area} {\bf 1522 \end{area}} {\bf 1522 \end
1523 \end{addheight} [] {\tt \end{addheight}} \end{addheight} [] {\tt \end{addheight}} \end{addheight} \end{addh
1524 \define@key{bbrbox}{minheight}[]{\renewcommand*\bbrboxminheight{#1}}
1525 \end{tabular} $$1525 \e
1526 \end{tabular} {\bf 1526 \end{tabular} {\bf 1526 \end{tabular} {\bf 1526 \end{tabular}} {\bf 1526 \end{tabular}} {\bf 1526 \end{tabular} {\bf 1526 \end{tabular}} {\bf 1
1527
1528
1529 \NewEnviron{bbrbox}[1][]{%
1530 \setkeys{bbrbox}{#1}%
1531
1532 \ifthenelse{\equal{\bbrboxnamepos}{center}}
1533 {\renewcommand{\@bbrboxnamepos}{below=0.5ex of \@bb@lastbox.north,anchor=north}}{}
1534 \ifthenelse{\equal{\bbrboxnamepos}{left}}
1535 {\renewcommand{\@bbrboxnamepos}{below=0.5ex of \@bb@lastbox.north west,anchor=north west}}{}
1536 \ifthenelse{\equal{\bbrboxnamepos}{top right}}
1537 {\renewcommand{\@bbrboxnamepos}{above=0cm of \@bb@lastbox.north east,anchor=south east}\renewcomma
```

```
1538 \ifthenelse{\equal{\bbrboxnamepos}{top center}}
1539 {\renewcommand{\@bbrboxnamepos}{above=0cm of \@bb@lastbox.north,anchor=south}\renewcommand{\@bbrbc
1540 \ifthenelse{\equal{\bbrboxnamepos}{top left}}
1541 {\renewcommand{\@bbrboxnamepos}{above=0cm of \@bb@lastbox.north west,anchor=south west}\renewcomma
1542 \ifthenelse{\equal{\bbrboxnamepos}{middle}}
1543 {\renewcommand{\@bbrboxnamepos}{above=0.5ex of \@bb@lastbox.base,anchor=south}}{}}
1544 \ifthenelse{\equal{\bbrboxnamepos}{bottom}}
1545 {\renewcommand{\@bbrboxnamepos}{above=0.5ex of \@bb@lastbox.base,anchor=north}}{}}
1546
1547
1548 \tikzset{BBRBOXSTYLE/.style/.expand once=\bbrboxstyle}%
1549 \tikzset{BBRBOXNAMEPOS/.style/.expand once=\@bbrboxnamepos}%
1550 \tikzset{BBRBOXNAMESTYLE/.style/.expand once=\bbrboxnamestyle}%
1551 \tikzset{BBRBOXNAMEPOSOFFSET/.style/.expand once=\@bbrboxnameposoffset}%
1553 \ifthenelse{\equal{\bbrboxxshift}{} \OR \equal{\bbrboxxshift}{0pt}}{
1554 \coordinate[inner sep=0pt,outer sep=0pt] (\@bb@lastbox-tmpouter) {};
1556 \node[inner sep=0pt, outer sep=0pt] (\@bb@lastbox-tmpouter) {}; %this empty node seems needed to ge
1557 }
1558
1559 \node[inner sep=.3333em,anchor=north,BBRBOXSTYLE,minimum height=\bbrboxminheight,below right=\bbrbo
1560 \tikz{
1561 \node[inner sep=0pt,outer sep=0pt,minimum height=0cm] (phantomname) {}; %minimum width
1562 \node[BBRBOXNAMEPOSOFFSET,minimum height=0cm] (\@bb@lastbox-inner) {\begin{varwidth}{2\linewidth}\E
1563 \ifthenelse{\equal{\bbrboxafterskip}{}}{}
1564 \node[below=0cm of \@bb@lastbox-inner,minimum height=\bbrboxafterskip] {};
1566 \node[inner sep=0pt,outer sep=0pt,at=(\@bb@lastbox-inner.south west),minimum height=0cm] () {\phant
1567 }
1568 \egroup;
1569 \ifthenelse{\equal{\bbrboxnamepos}{none}}
1570 {}{\node[BBRBOXNAMEPOS,BBRBOXNAMESTYLE, inner sep=0.2ex, outer sep=0pt, overlay] () {\bbrboxname};}
1571 }
1572
1573
1574 \newcommand*\bbroraclevdistance{\baselineskip}
1575 \newcommand*\bbroraclehdistance{1.5cm}
1576 \define@key{bbroracle}{distance}[]{\renewcommand*\bbroraclehdistance{#1}}
1577 \define@key{bbroracle}{hdistance}[]{\renewcommand*\bbroraclehdistance{#1}}
\label{localized} $$1578 \end{substance} [] {\rm weighted} $$ \end{substance} $$ $$13$ \end{substance} $$ $$13$ \end{substance} $$$ $$13$ \end{substance} $$$ $$13$ \end{substance} $$$ $$13$ \end{substance} $$$ $$13$ \end{substance} $$$$ $$13$ \end{substance} $$$ $$13$ \end{substance} $$$$ $$13$ \end{substance} $$$ $$13$ \end{substance} $$$$ $$13$ \end{substance} $$$ $$13$ \end{substance} $$$$ $$13$ \end{substance} $$$$ $$13$ \end{substance} $$$$ $$13$ \end{substance} $$13$ \end{substance} $$13$ \end{substance} $$13$ \end{substance} $$13$ \end{substance} $
1579
1580
1581 % ORACLES
1582 \newenvironmentx{bbroracle}[2][2=]{%
1583 \begingroup
1584 \setkeys{bbroracle}{#2}
1585 %reset query boolean. This is a bit crude and does not allow nesting oracles
1586 %in oracles but should be good enough
1587 \gdef\@bbr@first@oraclequery{true}
1588 %add to nesting cout
1589 \addtocounter{@bb@oracle@nestcnt}{1}
1590 %if first oracle, then put it to the right, else stack them vertically
1591 \addtocounter{@bb@oracle@cnt}{1}
1592 \ifthenelse{\value{@bb@oracle@cnt}=1}{
1593 \setlength{\@bb@tmplength@b}{\bbroraclevdistance-\baselineskip}
1594 \node[inner sep=0pt,below right=\@bb@tmplength@b and \bbroraclehdistance of \@bb@lastbox.north east
1596 % compute distance of top of last box to bottom of last oracle
1597 \coordinate (@bbtmpcoord) at (\@bb@lastbox.north east);
```

1598 \path (@bbtmpcoord);

```
1599 \pgfgetlastxy{\XCoord}{\YCoordA}
1600 \coordinate (@bbtmpcoord) at (\bbroraclenodenameprefix \@bb@lastoracle.south west);
1601 \path (@bbtmpcoord);
1602 \pgfgetlastxy{\XCoord}{\YCoordB}
1603 \setlength{\@bb@tmplength@b}{\YCoordA-\YCoordB+\bbroraclevdistance}
1604 \node[inner sep=0pt,below right=\@bb@tmplength@b and \bbroraclehdistance of \@bb@lastbox.north east
1605 }
1606 \global\def\@bb@lastoracle{#1}
1607 \begin{bbrenv}{#1}
1608 }{
1609 \end{bbrenv}
1610 \egroup;
1611
1612 \addtocounter{@bb@oracle@nestcnt}{-1}
1613 \endgroup
1614 }
1615
1616
1617 \newcommand*\bbrchallengerhdistance{1.5cm}
1618 \newcommand*\bbrchallengervdistance{\baselineskip}
1619 \ \texttt{\define@key{bbrchallenger}{distance}[]{\normalimits} \\
1622
1623
1624 % Challenger
1625 \newenvironmentx{bbrchallenger}[2][2=]{%
1626 \begingroup%
1627 \setkeys{bbrchallenger}{#2}%
1628 %reset query boolean. This is a bit crude and does not allow nesting oracles
1629 \, \text{\%in} oracles but should be good enough
1630 \ensuremath{\mbox{\sc loss}} \ensurema
1631 %add to nesting cout
1632 \addtocounter{@bb@challenger@nestcnt}{1}%
1633 %if first oracle, then put it to the right, else stack them vertically
1634 \addtocounter{@bb@challenger@cnt}{1}%
1635 \ifthenelse{\value{@bb@challenger@cnt}=1}{%
1636 \ \textbf{\childe{bb@tmplength@b}{\childengervdistance-baselineskip}\%} \\
1637 \node[inner sep=0pt,outer sep=0pt,below left=\@bb@tmplength@b and \bbrchallengerhdistance of \@bb@1
1638 }{%
1639 \coordinate (@bbtmpcoord) at (\@bb@lastbox.north west);%
1640 \path (@bbtmpcoord);%
1641 \pgfgetlastxy{\XCoord}{\YCoordA}%
1642 \coordinate (@bbtmpcoord) at (\bbrchallengernodenameprefix \@bb@lastchallenger.south east);%
1643 \path (@bbtmpcoord);%
1644 \pgfgetlastxy{\XCoord}{\YCoordB}%
1645 \textbf{\ength{\down}}{\YCoordA-\YCoordB+\bbrchallengervdistance}},
1646 \node[inner sep=0pt,below left=\@bb@tmplength@b and \bbrchallengerhdistance of \@bb@lastbox.north w
1647 }%
1648 \global\def\@bb@lastchallenger{#1}
1649 \begin{bbrenv}{#1}%
1650 }{
1651 \end{bbrenv}%
1652 \egroup; %
1653 \addtocounter{@bb@challenger@nestcnt}{-1}%
1654 \endgroup%
1655 \let\msgfrom\bbrchallengerqueryto%
1656 }
1657
1658
1659 \newcommand*\bbrinputlength{0.5cm}
```

```
1660 \newcommand*\bbrinputhoffset{0.5cm}
1661 \newcommand*\bbrinputbottom{}
1662 \newcommand*\bbrinputtop{}
1663 \newcommand*\bbrinputedgestyle{}
1664 \newcommand*\bbrinputtopstyle{}
1665 \newcommand*\bbrinputbottomstyle{}
1666 \newcommand*\bbrinputnodestyle{}
1667 \newcommand*\bbrinputnodename{}
1668 \define@key{bbrinput}{length}[]{\renewcommand*\bbrinputlength{#1}}
1670 \ \ define@key{bbrinput}{name}[]{\ \ \ \ } inputnodename{\#1}}
1671 \define@key{bbrinput}{top}[]{\renewcommand*\bbrinputtop{#1}}
1672 \define@key{bbrinput}{bottom}[]{\renewcommand*\bbrinputbottom{#1}}
1673
1674
1675 \newcommand{\@bb@inputsetup}[1]{
1676 %load keys
1677 \begingroup % for local keys
1678
1679 \setkeys{bbrinput}{#1}%
1680
1681 \tikzset{BBRINPUT-NODESTYLE/.style/.expand once=\bbrinputedgestyle}%
1682 \verb|\tikzset{BBRINPUT-TOPSTYLE/.style/.expand once=\verb|\bbrinputtopstyle|}| % \label{eq:tikzset} % \label{eq:ti
1683 \tikzset{BBRINPUT-BOTTOMSTYLE/.style/.expand once=\bbrinputbottomstyle}%
1684 \tikzset{BBRINPUT-EDGESTYLE/.style/.expand once=\bbrinputedgestyle}%
1685
1686 }
1687
1688 \newcommand{\@bb@inputfinalize}{
1689 \endgroup
1690 }
1691
1692 \newcommandx*{\bbrinput}[2][2=]{\%
1693 \@bb@inputsetup{#2}
1694 \ifthenelse{\equal{\bbrinputnodename}{}}
           {\renewcommand{\bbrinputnodename}{\@bb@lastbox-input}}{}
1697 \node[overlay,above right={\bbrinputlength} and {\bbrinputhoffset} of \@bb@lastbox.north west, anch
1698 \path[->] (\bbrinputnodename.south) edge[BBRINPUT-EDGESTYLE] node[above,anchor=east,BBRINPUT-TOPS]
1699 \@bb@inputfinalize
1700 }
1701
1702 \newcommandx*{\bbroutput}[2][2=]{%
1703 \@bb@inputsetup{#2}
1704 \ifthenelse{\equal{\bbrinputnodename}{}}
           {\renewcommand{\bbrinputnodename}{\@bb@lastbox-output}}{}
1707 \node[overlay,below right={\bbrinputlength} and {\bbrinputhoffset} of \@bb@lastbox.south west, anch
1708 draw[->] (\bbrinputnodename.north|-\@bb@lastbox.south) -- (\bbrinputnodename.north|-\bbrinputnode
1709 \@bb@inputfinalize
1710 }
1711
1712 \newenvironment{bbrpic}[1][]{%
1713 \begin{tikzpicture}[overlay,inner sep=0ex,baseline=0pt,#1]%
1714 }{%
1715 \end{tikzpicture}}
1716
1717 %
1718 % communication
1719 %temporary lengths
```

1720 \newlength{\@bb@com@tmpoffset}

```
1723 %keys
                                                                           1724 \newcommand*\@bbrcomsidestyle{}
                                                                            1725 \newcommand*\@bbrcomosidestyle{}
                                                                            1726 \newcommand*\@bbrcomtopstyle{}
                                                                           1727 \newcommand*\@bbrcombottomstyle{}
                                                                           1728 \newcommand*\@bbrcomside{}
                                                                           1729 \newcommand*\@bbrcomoside{}
                                                                           1730 \newcommand*\@bbrcomtop{}
                                                                           1731 \newcommand*\@bbrcombottom{}
                                                                           1732 \newcommand*\@bbrcomedgestyle{}
                                                                           1733 \newcommand*\@bbrcomlength{1.25cm}
                                                                           1734 \newcommand*\@bbrcomtopname{bbrcomtop}
                                                                            1735 \newcommand*\@bbrcombottomname{bbrcombottom}
                                                                           1736 \newcommand*\@bbrcomsidename{bbrcomside}
                                                                           1737 \newcommand*\@bbrcomosidename{bbrcomoside}
                                                                           1738 \newcommand*\@bbrcombeforeskip{0pt}
                                                                           1739 \newcommand*\@bbrcomafterskip{0ex}
                                                                           1740 \define@key{bbrcom}{sidestyle}[]{\renewcommand*\@bbrcomsidestyle{#1}}
                                                                           1741 \enskip {\tt []{\tt (renewcommand*\@bbrcomsidestyle{#1})} }
                                                                           1742 \define@key{bbrcom}{topstyle}[]{\renewcommand*\@bbrcomtopstyle{#1}}
                                                                           1743 \define@key{bbrcom}{bottomstyle}[]{\renewcommand*\@bbrcombottomstyle{#1}}
                                                                           1744 \define@key{bbrcom}{side}[]{\renewcommand*\@bbrcomside{#1}}
                                                                            1745 \define@key{bbrcom}{oside}[]{\renewcommand*\@bbrcomoside{#1}}
                                                                            1746 \ensuremath{\mbox{define@key{bbrcom}{top}[]{\nbergen}} \[] {\nbergen} \[] \[] \]
                                                                            1747 \define@key{bbrcom}{bottom}[]{\renewcommand*\@bbrcombottom{#1}}
                                                                            1748 \end{tabular} {\tt loss} 
                                                                           1749 \define@key{bbrcom}{length}[]{\renewcommand*\@bbrcomlength{#1}}
                                                                           1750 \define@key{bbrcom}{topname}[]{\renewcommand*\@bbrcomtopname{#1}}
                                                                           1751 \end{tabular} $$1751 \end{tabular} $$ in e@key\{bbrcom} $$ \end{tabular} $$1751 \end{tabular} $$ in e%key\{bbrcom} $$ in 
                                                                           1752 \define@key{bbrcom}{sidename}[]{\renewcommand*\@bbrcomsidename{#1}}
                                                                           1753 \end{tabular} {\tt 1753 \end{tabular} {\tt 1753 \end{tabular}} {\tt
                                                                           1754 \define@key{bbrcom}{beforeskip}[]{\renewcommand*\@bbrcombeforeskip{#1}}
                                                                           1755 \define@key{bbrcom}{aboveskip}[]{\renewcommand*\@bbrcombeforeskip{#1}}
                                                                            1756 \define@key{bbrcom}{afterskip}[]{\renewcommand*\@bbrcomafterskip{#1}}
                                                                            1757 \define@key{bbrcom}{belowskip}[]{\renewcommand*\@bbrcomafterskip{#1}}
        \@bbrcomfixedoffset
                                                                          Provide means for fixed message offset from top or bottom
     \@bbrcomfixedboffset
                                                                          1758 \newcommand*\@bbrcomfixedoffset{}
                                fixedoffset 1759 \newcommand*\@bbrcomfixedboffset{false}
                              fixedboffset 1760 \define@key{bbrcom}{fixedoffset}[]{\renewcommand*\@bbrcomfixedoffset{#1}}
                                                                           1762 %
                                                                           1763 %
                                                                           1764 \newcommand*\@bbrbasenodestyle{}
                                                                           1765 \newcommand*\@bbrbasenodename{bbrtmpname}
                                                                           1766 \define@key{bbrabase}{nodestyle}[]{\renewcommand*\@bbrbasenodestyle{#1}}
                                                                           1768
                                                                           1769 \newcommand*\@bbr@first@msg{true}
                                                                            1770 \newcommand*\@bbr@first@query{true}
                                                                            1771 \newcommand*\@bbr@first@oraclequery{true}
                                                                            1772 \newcommand*\@bbr@first@challengerquery{true}
                                                                          Skip between two messages.
@bbr@intermessage@skip
r@intermessage@medskip
                                                                           1774 \newcommand*\@bbr@intermessage@skip{4ex}
{\tt intermessage@shortskip=1775 \setminus mewcommand*@bbr@intermessage@veryshortskip{1ex}}
	ext{rmessage@veryshortskip} = 1776 \setminus 	ext{newcommand*} \ 	ext{Qbbr@intermessage@shortskip} \ 	ext{1.5ex}
```

1721 \newlength{\@bb@tmplength@b}

```
1777 \newcommand*\@bbr@intermessage@medskip{2.5ex}
                     islast Sets the message from the bottom of the box with the same distance as the first message.
    \@bbrcomislast
                                      1778 \newcommand*\@bbrcomislast{false}
                                      1779 \ensuremath{\mbox{\mbox{$1779$ \com:slast{$1$}}} \label{true} $$ \com: \com:slast{$1$} $$
                                      1781 \newcommand*\@bbrcom@check@islast{%
                                      1782 \ \texttt{\equal{\obbrcomislast}\{true\}}
                                      1783 {\tt renewcommand*\&bbrcomfixedoffset\{true\}} in the comparison of the comparison
                                      1784 {}
                                      1785 }
    \@bbr@lastskip marker to set whether next skip is a short or a long one
                                      1786 \def\@bbr@lastskip{Opt}
      \@bb@comsetup
                                      Sets up communication parameters for message/query commands. Parameters are \{\langle key \rangle\}
                                      value list\rangle}, {\langle length\rangle}, {\langle command\ for\ adding\ space\rangle} {\langle true\ if\ first\ message\rangle}
                                      1787 \newcommand{\@bb@comsetup}[4]{
                                      1788 % check if is first message and mark as false
                                      1789 \edef\@tmp@bbr@isfirst{#4}
                                      1790 \renewcommand#4{false}
                                      1791
                                      1792 %load keys
                                      1793 \begingroup % for local keys
                                      1794
                                      1795 \setkeys{bbrcom}{#1}%
                                      1796
                                      1797 %set styles
                                      1798 \verb|\tikzset{BBRCOM-SIDESTYLE/.style/.expand|} once \verb|\comsidestyle|{} \%
                                      1799 \tikzset{BBRCOM-OSIDESTYLE/.style/.expand once=\@bbrcomosidestyle}%
                                      1800 \tikzset{BBRCOM-TOPSTYLE/.style/.expand once=\@bbrcomtopstyle}%
                                      1801 \tikzset{BBRCOM-BOTTOMSTYLE/.style/.expand once=\@bbrcombottomstyle}%
                                      1802 \tikzset{BBRCOM-EDGESTYLE/.style/.expand once=\@bbrcomedgestyle}%
                                      1803
                                      1804 \@bbrcom@check@islast{}
                                      1805
                                      1806 % increase space
                                      1807 #3{\@bbrcombeforeskip}
                                      1808 \ifthenelse{\equal{\@bbrcomfixedoffset}{}}
                                      1810 \ifthenelse{\equal{\@tmp@bbr@isfirst}{true}}
                                      1811 {}{#3{\@bbr@lastskip}}
                                      1813 \setlength{\@bb@com@tmpoffset}{#2}%
                                      1814 }
                                      1815 €
                                      1816 \setlength{\@bb@com@tmpoffset}{\@bbrcomfixedoffset}%
                                      1817 }
                                      1818 }
\@bb@comfinalize
                                      1819 \newcommand{\@bb@comfinalize}[1]{
                                      1820 #1{\@bbrcomafterskip}
                                      1821 \endgroup
                                      1822 \def\@bbr@lastskip{\@bbr@intermessage@skip}
                 \Obbrmsg 9 -> true if first message 10 -> anchor from bottom
                                      1824 \newcommand{\@bbrmsg}[9]{
```

 $1825 \ensuremath{\mbox{0bb@comsetup}{\#1}{\#7}{\#8}{\#9}}$

```
1826 %
                                                                         1827 \ifthenelse{\equal{\Obbrcomfixedboffset}{true}}
                                                                         1828 {
                                                                          1829 % from bottom
                                                                          1830 \ifthenelse{\equal{#4}{north east}}{\def\@bbr@tmp@bottomanchor{south east}}{}}
                                                                          1831 \ifthenelse{\equal{#4}{north west}}{\def\@bbr@tmp@bottomanchor{south west}}{}
                                                                         1833 \ifdefempty{\@bbrcomside}{
                                                                         1834 \verb|\coordinate|| \#3 = -\Cobe @ tmpoffset and \Cobe complete for $$ \coordinate $$ (\Cobe @ tmpoffset and \Cobe complete for $$ \coordinate $$ (\Cobe @ tmpoffset and \Cobe complete for $$ \coordinate $$ (\Cobe @ tmpoffset and \Cobe complete for $$ \coordinate $$ (\Cobe @ tmpoffset and \Cobe complete for $$ \coordinate $$ (\Cobe @ tmpoffset and \Cobe complete for $$ \coordinate $$ (\Cobe @ tmpoffset and \Cobe complete for $$ \coordinate $$ \coordin
                                                                         1836 \node[#3=-\@bb@com@tmpoffset and \@bbrcomlength of \@bb@lastbox.\@bbr@tmp@bottomanchor,anchor=#6,BE
                                                                         1837 }
                                                                         1838 }
                                                                         1839 {
                                                                         1840 % from top
                                                                         1841 \verb|\defempty{\@bbrcomside}{|} \\
                                                                         1842 \verb|\coordinate| #3 = \verb|\coordinate| #3 = \verb|\coordinate| #3 = \verb|\coordinate| #4] (\verb|\coordinate| #4] (\verb|\coordinate| #4] (|\coordinate| #4] (
                                                                         1844 \node[#3=\@bb@com@tmpoffset and \@bbrcomlength of \@bb@lastbox.#4,anchor=#6,BBRCOM-SIDESTYLE] (\@bb
                                                                         1845 }
                                                                         1846 }
                                                                         1847 \path[#2] (\@bbrcomsidename.#6) edge[BBRCOM-EDGESTYLE] node[above,BBRCOM-TOPSTYLE] (\@bbrcomtopname
                                                                          1849 \@bb@comfinalize{#8}
                                                                          1850 }
                   \bbrmsgto
          \bbrmsgfrom
                                                                        1851 \newcommandx{\bbrmsgto}[1]{%
\bbrmsgtofrom
                                                                        1852 \verb|\dbprmsg|$#1${->}{below left}{north west}{east}{\dbp@message@voffset}{\dbpmgspace}{\dbpr@firstrick} for the standard of the standard 
\bbrmsgfromto
                                                                        1853 }
                                                                         1854 \newcommandx{\bbrmsgfrom}[1]{%
                                                                         1855 \end{array} $$1855 \end{a
                                                                         1856 }
                                                                          1858 \newcommandx{\bbrmsgtofrom}[2]{%
                                                                          1859 \bbrmsgto{#1}
                                                                         1860 \bbrmsgspace{-\@bbr@intermessage@skip}
                                                                         1861 \bbrmsgspace{\@bbr@intermessage@shortskip}
                                                                          1862 \bbrmsgfrom{#2}
                                                                         1863 \bbrmsgspace{\@bbr@intermessage@medskip}
                                                                         1864 }
                                                                         1865
                                                                         1866 \newcommandx{\bbrmsgfromto}[2]{%
                                                                          1867 \bbrmsgfrom{#1}
                                                                         1868 \bbrmsgspace{-\@bbr@intermessage@skip}
                                                                         1869 \bbrmsgspace{\@bbr@intermessage@shortskip}
                                                                         1870 \bbrmsgto{#2}
                                                                         1871 \bbrmsgspace{\@bbr@intermessage@medskip}
                                                                         1872 }
     \bbrmsgvdots
                                                                         1873 \newcommand{\bbrmsgvdots}[1][]{%
                                                                         1874 \bbrmsgtxt[xshift=\@bbrcomlength/2,afterskip=\@bbr@intermessage@shortskip,#1]{$\vdots$}
                                                                         1875 }
                   \bbrqryto
          \bbrqryfrom
                                                                       1876 \newcommandx{\bbrqryto}[1]{%
\bbrqrytofrom 1877 \@bbrmsg{#1}{<-}{below right}{north east}{east}{west}{\@bbquery@voffset}{\bbrqryspace}{\@bbr@first
\bbrqryfromto 1878 }
                                                                         1879 \newcommandx{\bbrqryfrom}[1]{%
```

```
1880 \enskip 188
                                                                         1881 }
                                                                         1882
                                                                         1883 \newcommand*{\bbrqrytofrom}[2]{%
                                                                         1884 \bbrqryto{#1}
                                                                         1885 \bbrqryspace{-\@bbr@intermessage@skip}
                                                                         1886 \bbrqryspace{\@bbr@intermessage@shortskip}
                                                                         1887 \bbrqryfrom{#2}
                                                                         1888 \bbrqryspace{\@bbr@intermessage@medskip}
                                                                         1889 }
                                                                         1890
                                                                         1891 \newcommand*{\bbrqryfromto}[2]{%
                                                                         1892 \bbrqryfrom{#1}
                                                                         1893 \bbrqryspace{-\@bbr@intermessage@skip}
                                                                         1894 \bbrqryspace{\@bbr@intermessage@shortskip}
                                                                         1895 \bbrqryto{#2}
                                                                         1896 \bbrqryspace{\@bbr@intermessage@medskip}
                                                                         1897 }
                        \bbrqryvdots
                                                                         1898 \newcommand{\bbrqryvdots}[1][]{%
                                                                         1899 \ \texttt{\comparison} \ afterskip=\texttt{\comparison} \ afterskip=\texttt{\compariso
                                                                         1900 }
                 \@bbroracleqry
                                                                         1901 \newcommand{\@bbroracleqry}[4]{
                                                                         1902 \@bb@comsetup{#1}{#3}{#4}{\@bbr@first@oraclequery}
                                                                         1903 %
                                                                         1904 \verb|\ifthenelse{\equal{\obr:comfixedboffset}{true}}|
                                                                         1906 % from bottom
                                                                         1907 \path[#2] (\@bb@lastoracle.south west) -- ++ (0,\@bb@com@tmpoffset) node[inner sep=0pt,outer sep=0pt
                                                                         1908 }
                                                                         1909 €
                                                                         1910 \path[#2] (\@bb@lastoracle.north west) -- ++ (0,-\@bb@com@tmpoffset) node[inner sep=0pt,outer sep=0
                                                                         1911 }
                                                                         1912 %
                                                                         1913 \@bb@comfinalize{#4}
                                                                         1914 }
              \bbroracleqryto
       \bbroracleqryfrom
                                                                        1915 \newcommand{\bbroracleqryfrom}[1]{
\bbroracleqrytofrom
                                                                        1916 \@bbroracleqry{#1}{->}{\@bb@oraclequery@voffset}{\bbroracleqryspace}
\bbroracleqryfromto
                                                                        1917 }
                                                                         1918
                                                                         1919 \newcommand{\bbroraclegryto}[1]{
                                                                         1920 \@bbroracleqry{#1}{<-}{\@bb@oraclequery@voffset}{\bbroracleqryspace}
                                                                         1921 }
                                                                         1922
                                                                         1923 \newcommand*{\bbroracleqrytofrom}[2]{%
                                                                         1924 \bbroracleqryto{#1}
                                                                         1925 \bbroracleqryspace{-\@bbr@intermessage@skip}
                                                                         1926 \bbroracleqryspace{\@bbr@intermessage@shortskip}
                                                                         1927 \bbroracleqryfrom{#2}
                                                                         1928 \bbroracleqryspace{\@bbr@intermessage@medskip}
                                                                         1929 }
                                                                         1930
                                                                         1931 \newcommand*{\bbroracleqryfromto}[2]{\%}
                                                                         1932 \bbroracleqryfrom{#1}
                                                                         1933 \bbroracleqryspace{-\@bbr@intermessage@skip}
```

```
1934 \bbroracleqryspace{\@bbr@intermessage@shortskip}
                                                                                        1935 \bbroraclegryto{#2}
                                                                                        1936 \bbroracleqryspace{\@bbr@intermessage@medskip}
                                                                                        1937 }
     \@bbrchallengerqry
                                                                                        1938 \newcommand{\@bbrchallengerqry}[4]{
                                                                                        1939 \@bb@comsetup{#1}{#3}{#4}{\@bbr@first@challengerquery}
                                                                                        1941 \ifthenelse{\equal{\Obbrcomfixedboffset}{true}}
                                                                                       1943 \path[#2] (\@bb@lastchallenger.south east) -- ++ (0,\@bb@com@tmpoffset) node[inner sep=Opt,outer se
                                                                                       1944 }
                                                                                       1945 {
                                                                                       1946 \path[#2] (\@bb@lastchallenger.north east) -- ++ (0,-\@bb@com@tmpoffset) node[inner sep=Opt,outer s
                                                                                       1947 }
                                                                                       1948 %
                                                                                       1949 \@bb@comfinalize{#4}
                                                                                        1950 }
                 \bbroracleqryto
         \bbroracleqryfrom
                                                                                      1951 \newcommand{\bbrchallengerqryfrom}[1]{
\bbroracleqrytofrom
                                                                                      \bbroracleqryfromto
                                                                                      1953 }
                                                                                       1954
                                                                                       1955 \newcommand{\bbrchallengerqryto}[1]{
                                                                                        1956 \@bbrchallengerqry{#1}{->}{\@bb@challengerquery@voffset}{\bbrchallengerqryspace}
                                                                                       1957 }
                                                                                       1958
                                                                                       1959 \newcommand*{\bbrchallengerqrytofrom}[2]{%
                                                                                       1960 \bbrchallengerqryto{#1}
                                                                                        1961 \bbrchallengerqryspace{-\@bbr@intermessage@skip}
                                                                                        1962 \bbrchallengerqryspace{\@bbr@intermessage@shortskip}
                                                                                        1963 \bbrchallengerqryfrom{#2}
                                                                                        1964 \bbrchallengerqryspace{\@bbr@intermessage@medskip}
                                                                                       1965 }
                                                                                       1966
                                                                                       1967 \newcommand*{\bbrchallengerqryfromto}[2]{%
                                                                                        1968 \bbrchallengerqryfrom{#1}
                                                                                        1969 \bbrchallengerqryspace{-\@bbr@intermessage@skip}
                                                                                       1970 \bbrchallengerqryspace{\@bbr@intermessage@shortskip}
                                                                                       1971 \bbrchallengerqryto{#2}
                                                                                       1972 \bbrchallengerqryspace{\@bbr@intermessage@medskip}
                                                                                       1973 }
                                                                                       1974
                                                                                       1976 \newcommand*\bbrcomloopleft{}
                                                                                        1977 \newcommand*\bbrcomloopleftstyle{}
                                                                                        1978 \newcommand*\bbrcomloopright{}
                                                                                       1979 \newcommand*\bbrcomlooprightstyle{}
                                                                                        1980 \newcommand*\bbrcomloopcenter{}
                                                                                       1981 \newcommand*\bbrcomloopcenterstyle{}
                                                                                       1982 \verb|\newcommand*\bbrcomloopclockwise{false}|
                                                                                       1983 \newcommand*\bbrcomloopangle{50}
                                                                                       1984 \end{tabular} $$1984 \e
                                                                                        1985 \define@key{bbrcomloop}{leftstyle}[]{\renewcommand*\bbrcomloopleftstyle{#1}}
                                                                                        1986 \define@key{bbrcomloop}{right}[]{\renewcommand*\bbrcomloopright{#1}}
                                                                                        1987 \define@key{bbrcomloop}{rightstyle}[]{\renewcommand*\bbrcomlooprightstyle{#1}}
                                                                                        1988 \label{lem:loss} $$ \operatorname{loss}(\operatorname{loss}(\operatorname{loss}(\operatorname{loss}(\operatorname{loss}(\operatorname{loss}(\operatorname{loss}(\operatorname{loss}(\operatorname{loss}(\operatorname{loss}(\operatorname{loss}(\operatorname{loss}(\operatorname{loss}(\operatorname{loss}(\operatorname{loss}(\operatorname{loss}(\operatorname{loss}(\operatorname{loss}(\operatorname{loss}(\operatorname{loss}(\operatorname{loss}(\operatorname{loss}(\operatorname{loss}(\operatorname{loss}(\operatorname{loss}(\operatorname{loss}(\operatorname{loss}(\operatorname{loss}(\operatorname{loss}(\operatorname{loss}(\operatorname{loss}(\operatorname{loss}(\operatorname{loss}(\operatorname{loss}(\operatorname{loss}(\operatorname{loss}(\operatorname{loss}(\operatorname{loss}(\operatorname{loss}(\operatorname{loss}(\operatorname{loss}(\operatorname{loss}(\operatorname{loss}(\operatorname{loss}(\operatorname{loss}(\operatorname{loss}(\operatorname{loss}(\operatorname{loss}(\operatorname{loss}(\operatorname{loss}(\operatorname{loss}(\operatorname{loss}(\operatorname{loss}(\operatorname{loss}(\operatorname{loss}(\operatorname{loss}(\operatorname{loss}(\operatorname{loss}(\operatorname{loss}(\operatorname{loss}(\operatorname{loss}(\operatorname{loss}(\operatorname{loss}(\operatorname{loss}(\operatorname{loss}(\operatorname{loss}(\operatorname{loss}(\operatorname{loss}(\operatorname{loss}(\operatorname{loss}(\operatorname{loss}(\operatorname{loss}(\operatorname{loss}(\operatorname{loss}(\operatorname{loss}(\operatorname{loss}(\operatorname{loss}(\operatorname{loss}(\operatorname{loss}(\operatorname{loss}(\operatorname{loss}(\operatorname{loss}(\operatorname{loss}(\operatorname{loss}(\operatorname{loss}(\operatorname{loss}(\operatorname{loss}(\operatorname{loss}(\operatorname{loss}(\operatorname{loss}(\operatorname{loss}(\operatorname{loss}(\operatorname{loss}(\operatorname{loss}(\operatorname{loss}(\operatorname{loss}(\operatorname{loss}(\operatorname{loss}(\operatorname{loss}(\operatorname{loss}(\operatorname{loss}(\operatorname{loss}(\operatorname{loss}(\operatorname{loss}(\operatorname{loss}(\operatorname{loss}(\operatorname{loss}(\operatorname{loss}(\operatorname{loss}(\operatorname{loss}(\operatorname{loss}(\operatorname{loss}(\operatorname{loss}(\operatorname{loss}(\operatorname{loss}(\operatorname{loss}(\operatorname{loss}(\operatorname{loss}(\operatorname{loss}(\operatorname{loss}(\operatorname{loss}(\operatorname{loss}(\operatorname{loss}(\operatorname{loss}(\operatorname{loss}(\operatorname{loss}(\operatorname{loss}(\operatorname{loss}(\operatorname{loss}(\operatorname{loss}(\operatorname{loss}(\operatorname{loss}(\operatorname{loss}(\operatorname{loss}(\operatorname{loss}(\operatorname{loss}(\operatorname{loss}(\operatorname{loss}(\operatorname{loss}(\operatorname{loss}(\operatorname{loss}(\operatorname{loss}(\operatorname{loss}(\operatorname{loss}(\operatorname{loss}(\operatorname{loss}(\operatorname{loss}(\operatorname{loss}(\operatorname{loss}(\operatorname{loss}(\operatorname{loss}(\operatorname{loss}(\operatorname{loss}(\operatorname{loss}(\operatorname{loss}(\operatorname{loss}(\operatorname{loss}(\operatorname{loss}(\operatorname{loss}(\operatorname{loss}(\operatorname{loss}(\operatorname{loss}(\operatorname{loss}(\operatorname{loss}(\operatorname{loss}(\operatorname{loss}(\operatorname{loss}(\operatorname{loss}(\operatorname{loss}(\operatorname{loss}(\operatorname{loss}(\operatorname{loss}(\operatorname{loss}(\operatorname{loss}(\operatorname{loss}(\operatorname{loss}(\operatorname{loss}(\operatorname{loss}(\operatorname{loss}(\operatorname{loss}(\operatorname{loss}(\operatorname{loss}(\operatorname{loss}(\operatorname{loss}(\operatorname{loss}(\operatorname{loss}(\operatorname{loss}(\operatorname{loss}(\operatorname{loss}(\operatorname{loss}(\operatorname{loss}(\operatorname{loss}(\operatorname{loss}(\operatorname{loss}(\operatorname{loss}(\operatorname{loss}(\operatorname{loss}(\operatorname{loss}(\operatorname{loss}(\operatorname{loss}(\operatorname{loss}(\operatorname{loss}(\operatorname{loss}(\operatorname{loss}(\operatorname{loss}(\operatorname{loss}(\operatorname{loss}(\operatorname{loss}(\operatorname{loss}(\operatorname{loss}(\operatorname{loss}(\operatorname{loss}(\operatorname{loss}(\operatorname{loss}(\operatorname{loss}(\operatorname{loss}(\operatorname{loss}(\operatorname{loss}(\operatorname{loss}(\operatorname{loss}(\operatorname{loss}(\operatorname{loss}(\operatorname{loss}(\operatorname{loss}(\operatorname{loss}(\operatorname{loss}(\operatorname{loss}(\operatorname{loss}(\operatorname{loss}(\operatorname{loss}(\operatorname{loss}(\operatorname{loss}(\operatorname{loss}(\operatorname{loss}(\operatorname{loss}(\operatorname{loss}(\operatorname{loss}(\operatorname{loss}(\operatorname{loss}(\operatorname{loss}(\operatorname{loss}(\operatorname{loss}(\operatorname{loss}(\operatorname{loss}(\operatorname{loss}(\operatorname{loss}(\operatorname{loss}(\operatorname{loss}(\operatorname{loss}(\operatorname{loss}(\operatorname{loss}(\operatorname{loss}(\operatorname{l
                                                                                        1989 \define@key{bbrcomloop}{centerstyle}[]{\renewcommand*\bbrcomloopcenterstyle{#1}}
```

```
1991 \define@key{bbrcomloop}{clockwise}[true]{\renewcommand*\bbrcomloopclockwise{#1}}
                              1992
                              1993 \newcommand{\bbrloop}[3]{
                              1994 \begingroup % for local keys
                              1995 \setkeys{bbrcomloop}{#3}%
                              1996
                              1997 \tikzset{BBRLOOP-LEFTSTYLE/.style/.expand once=\bbrcomloopleftstyle}%
                              1998 \tikzset{BBRLOOP-RIGHTSTYLE/.style/.expand once=\bbrcomlooprightstyle}%
                              1999 \tikzset{BBRLOOP-CENTERSTYLE/.style/.expand once=\bbrcomloopcenterstyle}%
                              2000
                              2001
                              2002 \ifthenelse{\equal{\bbrcomloopclockwise}{true}}
                              2004 \path[->] (#1) edge[bend left=\bbrcomloopangle] node[midway,left,inner sep=0,outer sep=0,BBRLOOP-LE
                              2005 \path[->] (#2) edge[bend left=\bbrcomloopangle] node[midway,right,inner sep=0,outer sep=0,BBRLOOP-F
                              2006 }
                              2007 €
                              2008 \path[->] (#1) edge[bend right=\bbrcomloopangle] node[midway,left,inner sep=0,outer sep=0,] (bbrlef
                              2009 \path[->] (#2) edge[bend right=\bbrcomloopangle] node[midway,right,inner sep=0,outer sep=0,] (bbrri
                              2010 }
                              2012
                              2013 \endgroup
                              2014 }
                              2016 \newcommand*\bbrintertexthoffset{1.5cm}
                              2018
                              2019 \newcommand{\@bb@intertextsetup}[1]{
                              2020 %load keys
                              2021 \begingroup % for local keys
                              2023 % fix align environment (e.g. for use of pseudocode)
                              2024 % ^A https://tex.stackexchange.com/questions/36954/spurious-space-above-align-environment-at-top-of-
                              2025 %\pretocmd\start@align{%
                              2026 %\if@minipage\kern-0.5\abovedisplayskip\fi
                              2027 %}{}{}
                              2028
                              2029 \setkeys{bbrcom,bbrabase,bbrintertext}{#1}%
                              2030 \@bbrcom@check@islast{}
                              2032 \verb|\tikzset{BBRBASE-NODESTYLE/.style/.expand once=\\Qbbrbasenodestyle}|% \end{substitute} % \footnote{\tikzset{BBRBASE-NODESTYLE/.style/.expand once=}} % \footnote{\tikzset{BBRBASE-NODESTYLE/.style/.style/.expand once=}} % \footnote{\tikzset{BBRBASE-NODESTYLE/.style/.style/.style/.style/.style/.style/.style/.style/.style/.style/.style/.style/.style/.style/.style/.style/.style/.style/.style/.style/.style/.style/.style/.style/.style/.style/.style/.style/.style/.style/.style/.style/.style/.style/.style/.style/.style/.style/.style/.style/.style/.style
                              2033 }
                              2034
                              2035 \newcommand{\@bb@intertextfinalize}[1]{
                              2036 #1{\@bbrcomafterskip}
                              2037 \endgroup
                              2038 \ensuremath{\tt 0bbr@lastskip{\tt 0bbr@intermessage@veryshortskip}}
                              2039 }
\Obbrintertext 7 -> whether or not this is the first msg/query
                              2040 \verb|\newcommand{\Qbbrintertext}[7]{|}
                              2041 \edef\@tmp@bbr@isfirst{#7}
                              2042 \renewcommand#7{false}
                              2043
                              2044 \@bb@intertextsetup{#1}
                              2046\,\% increase space
                              2047 #5{\@bbrcombeforeskip}
                              2048 \ifthenelse{\equal{\Obbrcomfixedoffset}{}}
```

1990 \define@key{bbrcomloop}{angle}[]{\renewcommand*\bbrcomloopangle{#1}}

```
2049 {
2050 \ifthenelse{\equal{\@tmp@bbr@isfirst}{true}}
2051 {}{#5{\@bbr@intermessage@veryshortskip}}
2053 \setlength{\@bb@com@tmpoffset}{#4}%
2054 }
2055 {
2056 \setlength{\@bb@com@tmpoffset}{\@bbrcomfixedoffset}%
2057 }
2058
2059 %
2060 \ifthenelse{\equal{\Obbrcomfixedboffset}{true}}
2061 {
2062 % from bottom
2063 \land \texttt{lequal} \#3 \land \texttt{equal} \#3 \land \texttt{east} \} \{ \texttt{def} \texttt{Qbbr@tmp@bottomanchor} \{ \texttt{south east} \} \{ \} \} \}
2064 \ifthenelse{\equal{#3}{north west}}{\def\@bbr@tmp@bottomanchor{south west}}{}
2066 \node[#2=-\@bb@com@tmpoffset and \bbrintertexthoffset of \@bb@lastbox.\@bbr@tmp@bottomanchor, inner
2067 }
2068 {
2069 \node[#2=\@bb@com@tmpoffset and \bbrintertexthoffset of \@bb@lastbox.#3, inner sep=0, outer sep=0,
2070 }
2071 %
2072 % compute height of node
2073 \coordinate (@bbtmpcoord) at (\@bbrbasenodename.north);
2074 \path (@bbtmpcoord);
2075 \pgfgetlastxy{\XCoord}{\YCoordA}
2076 \setminus (0) at (\@bbrbasenodename.south);
2077 \path (@bbtmpcoord);
2078 \verb|\pgfgetlastxy{\XCoord}{\YCoordB}|
2079
2080 % update voffset
2081 \setlength{\@bb@tmplength@b}{\YCoordA-\YCoordB}
2082 #5{\the\@bb@tmplength@b}
2084 \@bb@intertextfinalize{#5}
2085 }
2086 \newcommand{\bbrmsgtxt}[2][]{
2087 \@bbrintertext{#1}{below left}{north west}{\@bb@message@voffset}{\bbrmsgspace}{#2}{\@bbr@first@msg}
2088 }
2089
2090 \newcommand{\bbrqrytxt}[2][]{
2091 \@bbrintertext{#1}{below right}{north east}{\@bb@query@voffset}{\bbrqryspace}{#2}{\@bbr@first@query
2092 }
2093
2094 \newcommand{\bbrchallengertxt}[2][]{
2095 \begingroup
2096 \setlength{\@bb@tmplength@b}{\bbrchallengerhdistance/2}%
2097 \renewcommand{\bbrintertexthoffset}{\the\@bb@tmplength@b}%
2098 \@bbrintertext{#1}{below left}{north west}{\@bb@challengerquery@voffset}{\bbrchallengerqryspace}{#2
2099 \endgroup
2100 }
2101
2102 \newcommand{\bbroracletxt}[2][]{
2103 \begingroup
2104 \setlength{\@bb@tmplength@b}{\bbroraclehdistance/2}%
2105 \renewcommand{\bbrintertexthoffset}{\the\@bb@tmplength@b}%
2106 \verb|\dobrintertext{#1}{below left}{north west}{\dobronaclequery@voffset}{\dobronacleqryspace}{\#2}{\dobronacleqryspace}{\#2}{\dobronacleqryspace}{\#2}{\dobronacleqryspace}{\#2}{\dobronacleqryspace}{\#2}{\dobronacleqryspace}{\#2}{\dobronacleqryspace}{\#2}{\dobronacleqryspace}{\#2}{\dobronacleqryspace}{\#2}{\dobronacleqryspace}{\#2}{\dobronacleqryspace}{\#2}{\dobronacleqryspace}{\#2}{\dobronacleqryspace}{\#2}{\dobronacleqryspace}{\#2}{\dobronacleqryspace}{\#2}{\dobronacleqryspace}{\#2}{\dobronacleqryspace}{\#2}{\dobronacleqryspace}{\#2}{\dobronacleqryspace}{\#2}{\dobronacleqryspace}{\#2}{\dobronacleqryspace}{\#2}{\dobronacleqryspace}{\#2}{\dobronacleqryspace}{\#2}{\dobronacleqryspace}{\#2}{\dobronacleqryspace}{\#2}{\dobronacleqryspace}{\#2}{\dobronacleqryspace}{\#2}{\dobronacleqryspace}{\#2}{\dobronacleqryspace}{\#2}{\dobronacleqryspace}{\#2}{\dobronacleqryspace}{\#2}{\dobronacleqryspace}{\#2}{\dobronacleqryspace}{\#2}{\dobronacleqryspace}{\#2}{\dobronacleqryspace}{\#2}{\dobronacleqryspace}{\#2}{\dobronacleqryspace}{\#2}{\dobronacleqryspace}{\#2}{\dobronacleqryspace}{\#2}{\dobronacleqryspace}{\#2}{\dobronacleqryspace}{\#2}{\dobronacleqryspace}{\#2}{\dobronacleqryspace}{\#2}{\dobronacleqryspace}{\#2}{\dobronacleqryspace}{\#2}{\dobronacleqryspace}{\#2}{\dobronacleqryspace}{\#2}{\dobronacleqryspace}{\#2}{\dobronacleqryspace}{\#2}{\dobronacleqryspace}{\#2}{\dobronacleqryspace}{\#2}{\dobronacleqryspace}{\#2}{\dobronacleqryspace}{\#2}{\dobronacleqryspace}{\#2}{\dobronacleqryspace}{\#2}{\dobronacleqryspace}{\#2}{\dobronacleqryspace}{\#2}{\dobronacleqryspace}{\#2}{\dobronacleqryspace}{\#2}{\dobronacleqryspace}{\#2}{\dobronacleqryspace}{\#2}{\dobronacleqryspace}{\#2}{\dobronacleqryspace}{\#2}{\dobronacleqryspace}{\#2}{\dobronacleqryspace}{\#2}{\dobronacleqryspace}{\dobronacleqryspace}{\#2}{\dobronacleqryspace}{\dobronacleqryspace}{\dobronacleqryspace}{\dobronacleqryspace}{\dobronacleqryspace}{\dobronacleqryspace}{\dobronacleqryspace}{\dobronacleqryspace}{\dobronacleqryspace}{\dobronacleqryspace}{\dobronacleqryspace}{\dobronacleqryspace}{\dobronacleqryspace}{\dobronacleqryspace}{\do
2107 \endgroup
2108 }
```

```
2110 \newcommand{\bbrmsgspace}[1]{
                                                                                             2111 \@pc@globaladdtolength{\@bb@message@voffset}{#1}
                                                                                             2112 }
                                                                                             2113
                                                                                             2114 \newcommand{\bbrqryspace}[1]{
                                                                                             2115 \@pc@globaladdtolength{\@bb@query@voffset}{#1}
                                                                                             2116 }
                                                                                             2117
                                                                                             2118 \newcommand{\bbroracleqryspace}[1]{
                                                                                             {\tt 2119 \colored} \ensuremath{\tt 0bb@oraclequery@voffset}{\tt \#1}
                                                                                             2120 }
                                                                                             2121
                                                                                             2122 \newcommand{\bbrchallengerqryspace}[1]{
                                                                                             2123 \@pc@globaladdtolength{\@bb@challengerquery@voffset}{#1}
                                                                                             2124 }
                                                                                             2125
                                                                                             2126
                                                                                             9.12
                                                                                                                              Game-Based Proofs
                                                                                             2127
                                                                                             2128 \newcounter{pcstartgamecounter}
                                                                                             2129 %
                                                                                             2130 %
                                                                                           Highlighting of changes between games. Highlight color can be set via \gamechangecolor
                                            gamechange
                                                                                             2131 \definecolor{gamechangecolor}{gray}{0.90}
                                                                                             2132 \newcommand{\gamechange}[2][gamechangecolor]{%
                                                                                             2133 \ \int {\ y^{0}t} \cosh(x^{1}}{\ y^{0}t} \
                                                                                             2134 }
                                                             \pcbox A simple box for conditional (ie., boxed) lines.
                                                                                             2135 \newcommand{\pcbox}[1]{%
                                                                                             2136 {\left \frac{\fboxsep}{3pt}\right }\
                                                                                             2137 }
                                                         \pcgame
                                         \pcgamename
                                                                                             2138 \newcommand*{\pcgamename}{Game}
\pcgameprocedurestyle
                                                                                             2139 \newcommand*{\pcgameprocedurestyle}[1]{\ensuremath{\mathsf{#1}}}
                                                                                             2140
                                                                                             2141 \def\pcgame{\bgroup\pcgame@}
                                                                                             2142 \end{\pcgame@}[1][]{\label{equal}}{\pcgame@@{#1}}}
                                                                                             2143 \end{area} \end
                                                                                             2144 \end{20} end{20} when the constraint of t
                                                                                           Creates the header/title of a game
                            \@pc@gametitle
                                                                                             2146 \newcommand\@pc@gametitle[1][]{\ifthenelse{\equal{#1}{}}
                                                                                             2147 {\ensuremath{\pcgame[\thepcgamecounter]\gameprocedurearg}}
                                                                                             2148 {\ensuremath{\pcgame[#1]\gameprocedurearg}}}
                \gameprocedurearg
                                                                                              2149 \newcommand*{\gameprocedurearg}{\ensuremath{(\secpar)}}
                                                gameproof
                                                                                             2150 \newcommand*\@pcgameproofgamenr{0}
                                                                                             2151 \define@key{pcgameproof}{nr}[]{\renewcommand*\@pcgameproofgamenr{#1}}
                                                                                             2152 \define@key{pcgameproof}{name}[]{\renewcommand*\pcgamename{\ensuremath{#1}}}
                                                                                             2153 \end{arg} [] {\tt renewcommand* \colored arg} {\tt fine \colored \colore
```

```
2154
2155 \newenvironment{gameproof}[1][]{%
2156 \begingroup%
2157 \setkeys{pcgameproof}{#1}%
2158 \@pc@ensureremember%
2159 \setcounter{pcgamecounter}{\@pcgameproofgamenr}%
2160 \setcounter{pcstartgamecounter}{\@pcgameproofgamenr}\stepcounter{pcstartgamecounter}%
2161 }{\@pc@releaseremember\endgroup}
2162 \newcommand{\setgameproceduredefaultstyle}[1]{%
2163 \PackageWarning{cryptocode}{Deprecated command setgameproceduredefaultstyle. Use pcsetargs instead.
2164 \pcsetargs{#1}}
2165
2166 \createpseudocodecommand{gameprocedure}
2167
                 {\addtocounter{pcgamecounter}{1}\renewcommand{\@withingame}{true}}
                 {\@pc@gametitle}
2168
2169
                 {}
2171 \def\@bxgame@pseudocodeA[#1]#2#3{\setkeys*{pcspace}{#1}\renewcommand{\@bxgameheader}{\@pc@gametitle
2172 \@pseudocode[head=\@pc@gametitle,#1]{#3}}
2173 \def\@bxgame@pseudocodeB#1#2{\renewcommand{\@bxgameheader}{\@pc@gametitle[#1]}%
2174 \@pseudocode[head=\@pc@gametitle]{#2}}
2175
2176 \newcommand{\bxgameprocedure}{
2177 \begingroup%
2178 \renewcommand{\@withinspaces}{false}%
2179 \renewcommand{\@withingame}{true}%
2180 \renewcommand{\@withinbxgame}{true}%
2181 \stepcounter{pcgamecounter}%
2182 \@ifnextchar[%]
2183 {\@bxgame@pseudocodeA}
2184
                 {\@bxgame@pseudocodeB}%
2185 }
2186
2187 \newcommand{\@pc@secondheader}{}
2188
2189 %tbx top boxed
2190 \createpseudocodecommand{tbxgameprocedure}
                {\addtocounter{pcgamecounter}{1}\renewcommand{\@withingame}{true}%
2192 \renewcommand{\@pc@secondheader}{true}}
2193 {\@pc@gametitle}
2194 {}
2195
2196
2198 \newcommand*\@pcgamehopedgestyle{bend left}
2199 \newcommand*\@pcgamehoppathestyle{}
2200 \newcommand*\@pcgamehophint{}
2201 \newcommand*\@pcgamehophintbelow{}
2202 \newcommand*\@pcgamehopinhint{}
2203 \newcommand*\@pcgamehoplength{1.5cm}
2204 \define@key{pcgamehop}{nodestyle}[]{\renewcommand*\@pcgamehopnodestyle{#1}}
2205 \define@key{pcgamehop}{edgestyle}[]{\renewcommand*\@pcgamehopedgestyle{#1}}
2206 \define@key{pcgamehop}{pathstyle}[]{\renewcommand*\@pcgamehoppathestyle{#1}}
2208 \define@key{pcgamehop}{belowhint}[]{\renewcommand*\@pcgamehophintbelow{#1}}
2209 \label{lem:command*Qpcgamehopinhint} \end{center} $$ \e
2210 \ \texttt{\ength}[]{\tt \ength}[]{\tt \ength}{\tt \
2211
2212
```

2213 \newcommand{\@pc@setupgamehop}[1]{

```
2214 \begingroup\setkeys{pcgamehop}{#1}%
2215 \tikzset{GAMEHOP-PATH-STYLE/.style/.expand once=\@pcgamehoppathestyle}%
2216 \tikzset{GAMEHOP-NODE-STYLE/.style/.expand once=\@pcgamehopnodestyle}%
2217 \tikzset{GAMEHOP-EDGE-STYLE/.style/.expand once=\@pcgamehopedgestyle}%
2218 }
2220 \newcommand{\@pc@finalizegamehop}{
2221 \endgroup
2222 }
2223
2224 \newcommandx*{\addgamehop}[3]{%
2225 \begingroup%
2226 \ifthenelse{#1<#2}%
2227
      {\ifthenelse{\equal{\@withingamedescription}{true}}%
       {\renewcommand*\dpcgamehopedgestyle{bend right=20}\renewcommand*\dpcgamehopnodestyle{rotate=90}}
2229
2230
      {\renewcommand*\@pcgamehopedgestyle{bend right}}%
2231 \@pc@setupgamehop{#3}%
2232 \begin{tikzpicture}[overlay]%
2233 \ifthenelse{#1<#2}{%
           \path[->,GAMEHOP-PATH-STYLE] (gamenode#1) edge[GAMEHOP-EDGE-STYLE] node[above,GAMEHOP-NODE-S
2234
2235
           node[below,GAMEHOP-NODE-STYLE] {\@pcgamehophintbelow} (gamenode#2);
2236 }{%
2237
       \path[->,GAMEHOP-PATH-STYLE] (bgamenode#1) edge[GAMEHOP-EDGE-STYLE] node[above,GAMEHOP-NODE-STYI
2238 node[above,GAMEHOP-NODE-STYLE] {\@pcgamehophintbelow} (bgamenode#2);
2240 \end{tikzpicture}%
2241 \@pc@finalizegamehop%
2242 \endgroup%
2243 }
2244 \newcommandx*{\addstartgamehop}[2][1=\thepcstartgamecounter]{\% (2)
2245 \@pc@setupgamehop{#2}
2246 \begin{tikzpicture}[overlay]
2247
           \node[left=\@pcgamehoplength of gamenode#1] (tmpgamenode0) {};
2248
           \path[->,GAMEHOP-PATH-STYLE] (tmpgamenode0) edge[GAMEHOP-EDGE-STYLE] node[above,GAMEHOP-NODE
           node[below,GAMEHOP-NODE-STYLE] {\@pcgamehophintbelow} (gamenode#1);
2250 \end{tikzpicture}
2251 \@pc@finalizegamehop
2252 }
2253 \newcommandx*{\addendgamehop}[2][1=\thepcgamecounter]{%
2254 \ensuremath{\texttt{Qpc@setupgamehop\{\#2\}}}
2255 \begin{tikzpicture}[overlay]
           \node[right=\@pcgamehoplength of gamenode#1] (tmpgamenode#1) {};
2256
2257
           \path[->,GAMEHOP-PATH-STYLE] (gamenode#1) edge[GAMEHOP-EDGE-STYLE] node[above,GAMEHOP-NODE-S
           node[below,GAMEHOP-NODE-STYLE] {\@pcgamehophintbelow} (tmpgamenode#1);
2259 \end{tikzpicture}
2260 \@pc@finalizegamehop
2262 \newcommandx*{\addbxgamehop}[3]{%
2263 \@pc@setupgamehop{#3}
2264 \begin{tikzpicture} [overlay]
           \path[->,GAMEHOP-PATH-STYLE] (bgamenode#1) edge[GAMEHOP-EDGE-STYLE] node[above,GAMEHOP-NODE-
           node[below,GAMEHOP-NODE-STYLE] {\@pcgamehophintbelow} (bgamenode#2);
2267 \end{tikzpicture}
2268 \@pc@finalizegamehop
2269 }
2270 \newcommandx*{\addloopgamehop}[2][1=\thepcgamecounter]{%
2271 \@pc@setupgamehop{#2}
2272 \begin{tikzpicture}[overlay]
2273
           \node (looptemp1) [right=0.5cm of gamenode#1] {};
```

\draw[->,GAMEHOP-PATH-STYLE] (gamenode#1) -- (looptemp1|-gamenode#1) -- node[right,GAMEHOP-N

```
node[left,GAMEHOP-NODE-STYLE] {\@pcgamehophintbelow} (looptemp1|-bgamenode#1)-- (bgamenode#1
2275
2276 \end{tikzpicture}
2277 \@pc@finalizegamehop
2278 }
2279
2280
```

9.12.1Game Descriptions

```
2282 \newenvironment{gamedescription}[1][]{%
2283 \begingroup%
2284 \setkeys{pcgameproof}{#1}
2285 \renewcommand{\@withingamedescription}{true}%
2286 \@pc@ensureremember%
2287 \setcounter{pcgamecounter}{\@pcgameproofgamenr}%
2289 \begin{description}%
2290 }{\end{description}\@pc@releaseremember\endgroup}
2292 \newcommandx*{\describegame}[1][1=]{%
2293 \addtocounter{pcgamecounter}{1}%
2294 \item[%
2295 \pcdraw{
2296 \gdef\i{\thepcgamecounter}%
2297 \ \ \ [inner\ sep=0.0em, outer\ sep=0,\ xshift=-1ex,\ yshift=0.5ex] \ \ (gamenode\ \ i)\ \ \{\};
2298 }%
2299 \@pc@gametitle:]%
2300 \begingroup\setkeys{pcgamehop}{#1}%
2301 \ifthenelse{\equal{}{\@pcgamehophint}}
2302
     {\hspace{-0.7ex}\pcdraw{%the -0.7ex is a horrible hack to fix a whitespace issue with tikz (see h
2304 \tikzset{GAMEHOP-PATH-STYLE/.style/.expand once=\@pcgamehoppathestyle}%
2305 \tikzset{GAMEHOP-NODE-STYLE/.style/.expand once=\@pcgamehopnodestyle}%
2306 \draw[->,GAMEHOP-PATH-STYLE] (gamenode\thepcgamecounter) --++ (0,-\@pcgamehoplength) node[midway,at
2307 }}%
2308 \ifthenelse{\equal{}{\@pcgamehopinhint}}
2309
     {\hspace{-0.7ex}\pcdraw{%the -0.7ex is a horrible hack to fix a whitespace issue with tikz (see h
2311 \tikzset{GAMEHOP-PATH-STYLE/.style/.expand once=\@pcgamehoppathestyle}%
2312\ \texttt{\colored}. expand \ once=\texttt{\colored}. expand \ once=\texttt{\colored}.
2313 \draw[<-,GAMEHOP-PATH-STYLE] (gamenode\thepcgamecounter) --++ (0,\@pcgamehoplength) node[midway,abc
2314 }%
2315 }%
2316 \endgroup%
2317 }
2318 %
2319 % \end{macrocode}
2320 %
2321 %
2322 % \iffalse
2323 %
        \begin{macrocode}
2324 % \fi
2325 (/cryptocode.sty)
```

Change History

v0.04	v0.40
General: added \pcabort 1	General: Adapted bbrenv environment
better control whitespace for \pcif,	to take key value option list. Old
$\polynomial \operatorname{pcelse}, \polynomial pcelse$	format is still supported but
v0.05	deprecated
General: add bottom to namepos in	Added \argmax and \argmin to
bbrbox	operators
angle for bbrloop 1	Added \pindist, \sindist, and \cindist to operators
fix length for bbrinput	Added aboveskip and belowskip
introduce hoffset for bbrinput 1	option to \pchstack and \pcvstack. 1
names for brrinput and bbroutput . 1	Added additional adversaries 1
side and oside support to \bbroracleqryto and	Added additional complexity classes. 1
\bbroracleqryfrom 1	Added additional polynomials 1
v0.06	Added block forms for pseudocode
General: added \pcunless 1	and procedure commands
v0.10	(\pseudocodeblock and
General: Initial version 1	\procedureblock) 1
v0.11	Added boxed, inline, noindent
General: Added pcmbox environment	options to \pchstack and \pcvstack
for matrices in pseudocode 1	Added clockwise, leftstyle,
Added \NAND command 1	centerstyle, rightstyle for bbrloop.
changed command pckeystyle to	Adjusted placing of center
ensure that subscripts on sk and pk	Added command \pcsetargs to
are aligned the same before,	define default arguments for
(sk_R, pk_R) had slightly misaligned subscripts due to Tex treating	pseudocode blocks 1
subscripts on composite objects	Added command \pcsethstackargs
with descenders differently than	and \pcsetvstackargs to define
without	default arguments for hstack and vstack environments
v0.20	Added fixedoffset, fixedboffset, islast
General: Added \pcfail 1	for reduction messages 1
Added name pos middle for bbrbox 1	Added headheight option to
Added valign to pseudocode to	\pseudocode
allow minipage vertical alignment 1	Added minlineheight option to
Changed minheight for bbrbox	\pseudocode 1
environment to actually reflect a minimum height in tikz. The old	Added oracles package option 1
minheight which added space at	Added space option to \pchstack
the bottom was preserved as	and \pevstack
$addheight. \dots 1$	Adjusted spacing via \pcaboveskip and \pcbelowskip which are added
Ensure line numbers are right	to \pseudocode blocks and
aligned to allow for two digit	pchstack environments
linenumbers having the same	Bigger refactoring. Not completely
width	backwards compatible. In
v0.30	particular, optimized spacing of
General: replace obsolete l3regex 1 v0.31	pseudocode blocks and black box
General: added \prp 1	reductions
added \tprob (variants for prob and	Fixed spacing issues with black box
co for in-text)	reduction messages
v0.32	commands \beforepcskip and
General: allow overwriting rule	\afterpcskip to \pcbeforeskip and
command in pseudocode via	\pcafterskip
headlinecmd (defaults to \hrule) 1	Switched to mathtools
allow to control spacing with \pcfor 1	Declare Paired Delimiter for paired

operators. Each paired operator	Fixed horizontal spacing behind
comes in two forms, e.g, abs and	bbrenv blocks
tabs the latter to be used in	v0.42
flowtext which does not scale the	General: Added command \pcassert 1
outer delimiters. $\dots \dots 1$	More robust \sample command that
v0.41	also works in subscripts
\bbrqryvdots: Added bbrqryvdots. 118	v0.43
General: Fixed horizontal spacing in	General: Added support for cleveref
bbrenv environment 1	via \pcfixcleveref command
bbrenv: Added tikzargs key to pass in	v0.44
arguments to surrounding	General: Removed dependency on
tikzpicture	deprecated etex package